

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and Citizen
Military Forces unit war diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/5/2

2/2 Machine Gun Battalion
January 1944

S E C R E T

2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.

WAR DIARY, JANUARY, 1944.

GUSIKA 1000 Lieut. C. P. CRAVEN left for A. Coy.
 SATURDAY, 1600-2200. Considerable naval movement north and N.E.
 1st Jan. Craft consisting of L.S.T's, L.C.T's and escorts.
 SITUATION 20 Bde. 2/15 Bn. passed through 2/13 Bn. and advanced
 towards NANDA. At last light in contact approximately
 50 Japs area NANDA. Captured one 75 mm. gun, killed
 three Japs. 20 Bde. H.Q. 468003. 2/17 Bn. in sup-
 port 2/15 Bn. Tanks held up at 453017. 26 Bde. H.Q.
 467005. 4 Bde. patrols to HOMPUA.

GUSIKA 0400-1000 Large numbers of bombers flying generally NORTH.
 SUNDAY 1000 24 Bde. report approximately one Bde. strength U.S.
 2nd Jan. troops were to be landed early this morning at SAIDOR.
 1100 C.O. and Capt. FAVARLEY left to call at Div. A and B.
 Coys., expecting to remain away for three or four days.
 Major P. B. GREEN, Capt. K. S. WRAGGE nominated to
 attend SENIOR TACTICAL and JUNIOR TACTICAL SCHOOLS at
 BEENLEIGH, respectively. SCHOOLS commence 27th Feb.
 SITUATION 20 Bde. 2/15 Bn. after heavy shelling enemy withdrew.
 NUZEN captured. One troop tanks at NUZEN. Small
 Jap. parties moving NORTH engaged by own artillery.
 26 Bde. 2/24 Bn. RUA. 2/48 WALANGAI anchorage. 2/23
 Bn. patrol to GERUP killed two Japs. 4 Bde. inland
 patrols.

GUSIKA 1000 Capt. WRAGGE and Lieut. BENNETT commenced taking Court
 MONDAY of Enquiry into discrepancies in canteen supplies to
 3rd Jan. TAMI Is.
 1025 Staff Captain 24 Bde. requires relief of present M.L.O.
 GUSIKA by unit officer. Lieut. GARDINER took over
 duties 1300 hrs.
 1045 D. Coy and 4 Bde. L.O.B's require permission to fire
 MMG's and mortars 2" and 3". Permission granted by
 BM 24 Bde. from 0900 to 1600 hrs. 7th Jan.
 1515 Capt. NICHOLAS and Lieut. FARQUHAR under orders from
 A.Q. to be attached to 26 Bde. forthwith. Message
 sent to C.O. for information. Capt. NICHOLAS sick.
 SITUATION 20 Bde. 2/15 Bn. forward troops occupied KWAMKWAM after
 tanks shelling enemy, who appeared to WEST on ridge.
 Reached track junc 391093. One enemy 81 mm. mortar
 fired spasmodically; neutralised by artillery. Water
 scarce. 24 and 62 forward batteries moved forward
 from SCARLET BEACH and KANOMI, respectively, to NUZEN
 and NANDA. Now in action. 2/17 Bn. H.Q. 423059.
 2/13 Bn. H.Q. 432033. One troop tanks with leading
 company. 26 Bde. 2/23 Bn. KANOMI, 2/24 Bn. NUZEN.
 4 and 2/24 Bdes. inland patrols. PT boats sank 1
 80 ft. barge moving SOUTH of VINCKE PT., fired on by
 enemy shore battery. 2 P.O.W. captured KWAMKWAM
 from 80 Regt.

GUSIKA 0830 Capt. W. BENNETT, Chaplain JAEGER, and Lieut R. C. CANN
 TUESDAY leaving by barge. M.O. and Padre to visit A and B
 4th Jan. Coy's. Lieut CANN posted to B Coy.
 1240 24 Bde. L.O.B's rang for approval to run a short course
 on MMG's.
 B.M. 24 Bde. arranged with 2 l/c for unit to carry out
 short instruction cadre for small party officers and
 N.C.O's of 24 Bde. Lieut GARDINER to be in charge.
 1700 24 Bde. L.O.B's to revert to command 24 Bde. and rejoin
 units. Move in time to arrive ORIENTAL 627723 by
 05'200 L.
 Training Cadre for 24 Bde. and 24 Bde. L.O.B's cancelled
 indefinitely.
 SITUATION 20 Bde. 2/15 Bn. advance continued after heavy artillery
 and mortar fire forced withdrawal. Leading company en-
 gaged approximately 40 Japs. 352116. Artillery and
 mortars also engaged. Reached SHEDS area 3412. Ap-

JANUARY WAR DIARY - CONTINUED

GUSIKA
TUESDAY
4th Jan
(Cont'd.)

proximately 40 enemy astride track shelled and withdrew. P.O.W. captured from 79 Regt. River SANGA jeep obstacle. Bde. H.Q. 328105, 2/17 Bn. H.Q. 363118, 2/13 Bn. H.Q. 405078. 26 Bde. 2/23 and 2/24 NUZEN area. Patrol to KALASA. 4 Bde. 32/52 Bn. A Coy. on three day patrol inland.

GUSIKA 0800
WEDNESDAY
5th Jan. 1130

24 Bde. LOB commenced move to ORIENTAL. Using one 15-cwt. utility for carrying heavy stores. C.O. and Adjutant returned from B. Coy., having called at 26 Bde. and cancelled movement of Capt. NICHOLAS and Lieut. FARQUHAR.

1000

6 vacancies allotted unit at JUNIOR LEADER'S COURSE NO. 1. 4 accepted. Course to commence 7th Jan. Duration two weeks. NCO's attending L/Cpl. MYERS. L/Sjt. BOLTON, L/Cpl WILSON and Cpl. WARREN.

SITUATION

20 Bde. 2/17 Bn. reached River SAZOMU, killing two Japs. 3 P.O.W's. Patrol forward to COCONUT GROVES 297152, came under fire from 1 H.M.G. and 1 L.M.G. Enemy position shelled. 2/15 Bn. area River SANBORO. 2/13 Bn. area CAPE KING WILLIAM. Bde. H.Q. 323126. Rivers SANBORO and SAZOMU jeep and tank obstacles. Troops 23 and 62 and 24 Battery in action. 26 Bde. H.Q 381102. Patrols to WEST. Many enemy seen along track KALASA-KELANOA. PT boats night 3/4 Jan. sank 1 barge moving WEST off NINDIRI. Many lights ashore same area.

GUSIKA 1400
THURSDAY 1800
6th Jan.

M.O. and Padre returned from B. Coy. Warning 4 Bde. L.O.B. revert to parent units by mutual arrangement 4 Bde. and 2/2 M.G. Bn. 2/2 M.G. Bn. will come under command 4 Bde., who in turn come under command 2 Aust. Corps.

1930

Lieut G. T. FERGUSON and Lieut. R. J. K. BENNETT rejoined unit ex 2/2 C.C.S. Former takes over duties at Q.M. Latter returns to A. Coy. Lieut. I. Y. MILL evacuated M.D.S.

2000

Mobile Cinema showing vicinity D. Coy. Dispositions: B Coy H.Q. 294163. B 1 289178. B 2 CHISSI PT. B 3 273169. Jeephead now at R. CHISSI.

GUSIKA
FRIDAY
7th Jan.

24 Bde. 0063 confirming movement 4 Bde. L.O.B's. 4 Bde. take over 24 Bde. area. 24 Bde. concentrate River SONG area. 4 Bde. come under command 2 Aust. Corps. 2/2 M.G. Bn. come under command 4 Bde. A. and C. Coys. 2/2 M.G. Bn. revert to command parent unit. A Coy. move to area GUSIKA. C. Coy remain present position. D Coy. moving in from different positions. Area not yet selected.

GUSIKA
SATURDAY
8th Jan.

A Coy moving GUSIKA area 9th Jan. Area 623734 reced by Lieut. R. J. R. BENNETT in advance of Coy. move. H.Q. 4 Bde. now 623697. Lieut. H. E. EDWARDS returned to B. Coy from hospital. Companies to carry on training and improvement of areas. Lieut. W. B. ARMSTRONG evacuated M.D.S.

GUSIKA 1000
SUNDAY
9th Jan.

Advance party A Coy. at new position 623734. Remainder of company moving in 10th Jan. Copies of new series maps WALANGAI-SIO being forwarded by Div. Come into use 0001 hrs. 10th Jan. APPX Dispositions: B Coy.: B1 SCHARNHORST PT, otherwise no change. Jeep track now through to SCHARNHORST PT.

GUSIKA
MONDAY 1530
10th Jan.

A Coy main body moved to new area during day. Conference all Company Commanders and 2 i/c. Coys. Points: (a) Reorganisation of Bn. after operations and get back to standing camp procedure. (b) Kit inspection to ensure personnel are not hoarding useless articles. (c) Arms and equipment to be brought up to standard.

War Diary.

2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.
9 Jan 44

H.Q. Δ AUST INF BDE.

BOMBING REPORT

Ref map FORTIFICATION PT
1/25000

TIME	LOCATION	NUMBER of BOMBS	TYPE	REMARKS
1 082145L	Line approx north south 61657380 to 61357304	7	3 HE 250 pr 3 Anti Personnel Large type 1 Unidentified	Dropped in one stick. Cas WO II HUGHES D.C killed 3 ORs wounded.

W Bennett Lieut.

JANUARY WAR DIARY - CONT'D.

GUSIKA
MONDAY
10th Jan.
(Cont'd.)

- (d) Bn. must be prepared to move (possible 48 hrs. notice.) Cubic space and weight to be assessed.
- (e) Complete trial move to be carried out by Coy's.
- (f) No personal gear to be included in unit boxes.
- (g) Training. T.O.E.T's. to be carried out, competitive shooting and work.
- (h) All officers to consider and report best jungle equipment. Suggestions and devices would be welcomed to improve standard equipment.
- (i) All salvage in vicinity collected and placed in central dump.

Lieut. A. B. FARQUHAR, C.I. of Junior Leader's Cadre. W.O. II LONGHURST assistant. School to be of 6 day's duration for N.C.O's. I.O. and Lieut. FARQUHAR will prepare syllabus.

GUSIKA 0800
TUESDAY
11th Jan.

2 i/c. accompanied by Capt. WRAGGE, R.Q.M.S. and Storeman, took new gun (replacement) and other equipment and mail to B. Coy. Expect to remain away for three days.

0930

Lieut. FARQUHAR reported at Bn. to commence work preparing for N.C.O's Cadre.

C. Coy concentrating area ORIENTAL 625722.

Lieut. W. B. ARMSTRONG rejoined C. Coy.

Lieut. I. Y. MILLS taking over command of 9 Aust. Div. Reception Camp, LAUNCH JETTY.

1000

M.O. en route B. Coy.

GUSIKA
WEDNESDAY
12th Jan.

Instruction from 4 Bde. re defence of area GUSIKA-WAREO: 1) Small mobile force including under comd. one Pl. M.G. Bn. held in readiness to deal with any enemy raiding party. 2) 29/46 Bn. with in support one Coy. (C) 2/2 M.G. Bn. prepared to oppose any threat to area. 3) 2/4 Cav. and one Coy 2/2 M.G. Bn. responsible for protection supply route GUSIKA-WAREO. Lieut. R. J. R. BENNETT to attend N.G.F. photo Interpretation School, MORESBY.

GUSIKA 0900
THURSDAY 1000
13th Jan.

C.O. on visit to 4 Bde. and 2 Aust. Corps.

Lieut. D. R. STUART rejoined unit ex M.D.S. Resumed duties as T.O.

General improvements carried out during day in whole Bn. area.

GUSIKA
FRIDAY
14th Jan.

4 Bde. H.Q. require particulars of Unit in preparation for move, GRO 318/43. Returns will include personal arms, unit equipment and accommodation stores, less tentage and vehicles. Lists of deficiencies of stores in triplicate will be prepared but not submitted.

Unit to prepare information to assist compilation of leave nominal rolls.

Advance parties consisting of 6 officers 30 O.R's available to concentrate not later than 18th Jan. '44.

1130

M.O. returned from B. Coy.

1530

2 i/c and party returned from B. Coy.

GUSIKA
SATURDAY
15th Jan.

Each Coy. will supply by 16th Jan names of one officer and five O.R's to comprise advance party.

Major J. K. MACKAY O.C.

0730

C.O. with Capt. W. P. NICHOLAS left Bn. for TAMI IS.

Unable to make trip because of rough sea, went to 2 Aust. Corps and DREDGER HARBOUR. Returning 1730 hrs.

TAMI FORCE, consisting of LOB's, under command

Lieut. C. A. H. MOXHAM, will return and rejoin unit 16th Jan., 1944.

JANUARY WAR DIARY - CONF'D

GUSIKA 0900 Capt. A. D. GOLDSMITH took 15 cwt. truck with
SUNDAY supplies, personnel and mail to B. Coy. To
16th Jan. return earliest possible bringing B. Coy's advance
party back.
Advance party details:
O.C. Major J. K. MACKAY
Lieut. D. R. STUART and 6 OR's H.Q. Coy Personnel
Lieut. G. JEEFCOAT " 6 " A " "
Lieut. R. C. CANN " 6 " B " "
Capt. J. G. CAMERON " 6 " C " "
Lieut. R. R. GINN " 6 " D " "
All must be available to leave by 18th January.
2230 TAC 9 Aust. Div. request authority for B. Coy
2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn. to rejoin parent unit.

GUSIKA 0900 Lieut. W. R. MELVILLE left by jeep for MAIN 9
MONDAY Aust. Div.
17th Jan. 1130 Capt. A. D. GOLDSMITH returned from B. Coy with
Lieut. R. C. CANN and B Coy. Advance party.
Preparation for further schools to be run in Bn. area.
Intelligence course by Lieut. W. M. BENNETT, duration
12 days.
Range Taker's course by Lieut. C. C. HALL, duration
6 days.
Hygiene and Sanitation Course by M.O., duration
6 days.
Machine Gun course, 4 days.

GUSIKA 0930 I.O. making recce. for B. Coy area. Area selected
TUESDAY 625736.
18th Jan. 1230 B Coy. departing KELANOA for GUSIKA 1300 hrs. today.
1900 B Coy arrived GUSIKA, moving to area allotted.
1910 Census of camera returns to be at 4 Bde. H.Q. by
1800 hrs. 20 Jan.

GUSIKA 1000 Permission granted by Adv. 2 Aust. Corps for B. Coy
WEDNESDAY to rejoin 2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.
19th Jan. Warning for Advance Party personnel to be prepared
for move 20th Jan.
1400 18 XList personnel rejoined unit.

GUSIKA 1330 Advance Party left for Div. Reception Camp.
THURSDAY 1430 Lieut. C. E. JACK and Lieut. BRERETON arrived Bn.
20th Jan. H.Q. from hospital. Lieut. JACK resumed duties
as 2 i/c B Coy. Lieut BRERETON rejoined C. Coy.
2230 Heavy rain fell continuously for approximately
two hours.

GUSIKA Particular attention being paid to improve hygiene,
FRIDAY sanitation and cleanliness of area throughout the
21st Jan. unit.

GUSIKA On completion of N.C.O's course No.1, all students
SATURDAY made a written list of items which should, in their
22nd Jan. opinion, be carried into action as spare parts.
These only included parts contained in spare parts
case and spare parts box. Lists to be consolidated,
and the average number of each article suggested
used as basis on which a Bn. list will be formed.

GUSIKA 1400 Coy. Commanders conference.
SUNDAY 1) To be held each Saturday 1500 hrs.
23rd Jan. 2) C.O. stressed difficulty of interim period bet-
ween operations and training. Best means of
keeping men keen and occupied.
3) Bn. parade to be held in near future.
4) Dress - with stress on hats.
5) Coy. Commanders to construct model bivouac areas,
with particular attention to signs.
6) Posting of orders and instructions.

JANUARY WAR DIARY - CONT'D.

GUSIKA
SUNDAY
23rd Jan.
(Cont'd.)

- 7) Whole Bn. will move from present area as a trial, in order to ensure correct procedure, and curtail to a minimum the accumulation of unnecessary gear.
- 8) Take full advantage of ammunition and time available to conduct range practices.
- 9) Chain of command delegated, particularly within platoons.
- 10) Education and amenities.
- 11) Brief report from each Company by 26th Jan. on suggested amenities.

GUSIKA
MONDAY
24th Jan. 1900

Commenced all schools and courses in addition to N.C.O's course.
Tests, attended by all officers, conducted on miniature range on suggested improvements to existing equipment.
(a) New type belt carrier, being much smaller and lighter than present issue. This proved entirely satisfactory, and will be adopted within the Bn.
(b) Canvas (collapsible) condenser can. Has possibilities, but requires further experiment.
(c) Night aiming lamp affixed to bayonet. Proved very successful, and it will eliminate necessity of carrying night firing box, which is bulky, heavy, and awkward.
(d) Flash eliminator - Unsatisfactory. Further types will be tried later.

GUSIKA 1000
TUESDAY
25th Jan.

Capt. ZEIGLER Corps representative of A.E.S. visited Bn. and toured Coys., giving recital of gramophone music.

1400

Interviewed officers from each Coy. and instructed on best methods of using C.A.B. in education of unit personnel. He also left film strips and projector with I.O.

GUSIKA 0700
WEDNESDAY
26th Jan.

Major P. B. GREEN, Capt. K. S. WRAGGE, left for airstrip to proceed by plane to MORESBY. Thence to TACTICAL SCHOOL at BEENLEIGH.

GUSIKA 1000
THURSDAY
27th Jan.

Capt. ZEIGLER continued tour of Coy. with recital of gramophone music.

1100

C.O. and Adjutant left for 9 Aust. Div.

1010

Phone message from Div. 2/2 M.G.Bn. to supply working party of 250 men at KEDAM and MANEBA PT. Probable duration one week, commencing 28th Jan. Warned to prepare for move.

1200

Working party deferred. Possible date 4th Feb.

GUSIKA 0900
FRIDAY
28th Jan.

Locations all units under command will be advised to 9 Aust. Div. as at 281800 L. Locations Bn. H.Q. 630733, H.Q. Coy 631732, A Coy. 624734, B Coy. 624735, C Coy. 627722, D Coy 624737. Attached 2/77 LAD 631721.

1800

9 Aust. Div. now responsible for control and maintenance road GUSIKA R. MASAWENG. Any road restrictions will be notified to 2 Aust. Corps and 5 Aust. Div.

GUSIKA
SATURDAY
29th Jan.

Locations of all Bn. ranges, miniature and field firing, sent to 9 Aust. Div. for approval.

Locations:

A Coy	624734	bearing	180°	30 yd.
B "	623735	"	306°	" "
C "	629719	"	227°	" "
C "	627722	"	266°	" "
D "	622737	"	219°	" "
HQ "	629730	"	55°	" "
1 Tp. Tds.	624733			
C Coy	613705 to 612713,	254°		Fld. firing.

JANUARY WAR DIARY - CONT'D.

GUSIKA 1500 Coy. Commanders' conference.
SATURDAY C.O. stressed taking opportunity of using ranges
29th Jan. to do as much firing as possible. Training,
(Cont'd) amenities, and education to be encouraged. Schools
to continue.

GUSIKA 0900 Bn. Church Parade held in D. Coy area.
SUNDAY Return required by 9 Aust. Div. from Unit of censor
30th Jan. stamps held before departure from NEW GUINEA.
A.I.F. 700.
A.M.F. 4019.

GUSIKA 9 Aust. Div. General Staff Instruction No. 17.
MONDAY (1) Value of enemy PW as source of information.
31st Jan. (2) Evidence of enemy action to combat his previous
lack of security instructions.
(3) Use by enemy of skillful interrogation and in
some cases extraction of information.
(4) Unit commanders will impress on all ranks
rights and duties of P.W.
Lieut. W. BENNETT appointed Education Officer of
the Bn. Cpl. OAKES, E. E., is conducting a tour
of all companies, lecturing on a variety of subjects,
including world affairs, local situations, Japan,
and Housing for Soldiers.

W Bennett

Lt.-Col.

CO 2/2 Aust MG Bn

W Bennett Lt.

2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.
WAR DIARY,
JANUARY 1944.

"B" COY DIARY;

- Jan. 1. No general advance.
- Jan. 2. Advance continues. 2/15 Bn ~~xxx~~ still in the van. 1700. 2/15 Bn. advance to track junction at SIALUM ref.391093. B3 engage small parties of enemy retreating along higher ground approx. 1000 yds range from Cocoanuts ref.388091. B1 in support 2/17 Bn. move to UNZUN and take up beach defence position. 2/13 Bn. in NANDA area, with B2. Coy HQ move to UNZUN.
- Jan. 3. Advance continues. 2/15 Bn. advance to Sheds area. 2/17 Bn to CAPE KING WILLIAM Lake area. 2/13 Bn to QUAMQUAM. Coy HQ with Bde. in area immediately S;E. of SENYA River.
- Jan. 4. Advance continues. 2/17 Bn in van. Advance line HAZUMO River with B1. 2/15 BN general line SANBURO River. 2/13 Bn at CAPE KING WILLIAM. Coy HQ with Bde who now move to area immediately South of SANBURO River.
- Jan. 5. No general advance.
- Jan. 6. 0900. Bde moves fwd to general line DALLMAN River. B1 with 2/17, and B3 with 2/15. B2 to leave 2/13 Bn and take up defensive ~~xxxx~~ position on ~~GLISSI~~ ^{CHISSI} POINT BEACH. Coy HQ move to same area. 1700. B3 during the afternoon fired on small parties of enemy retreating across the Kunai approx. 1200 yds from position ref.273169. B1 now in position for beach defence ref.288178. B2 at ref.294163. Coy HQ at same ref. Parties of enemy fired on by B3 seemed to go to ground - not known if any casualties inflicted. (exp. 2000 rds.)
- Jan. 7. No general advance. Positions unchanged. Patrol activity. Odd prisoners being brought in.
- Jan. 8. 0900. 2/17 Bn with B1 to move to general line of BURI River 2/13 Bn to move to CHISSI POINT area. 2/15 Bn remain in same area. 1700. During advance fwd elements of 2/17 Bn came under fire from 4 L.M.G's and 1 H.M.G from jungle area sq.2618. Inf. suffered a few casualties and withdrew. B1 from posn.ref.277185 did harassing shoot on general area. fired 4000 rds. Fired appeared to be accurate. No results observed. Arty concentration brought down. 2100. B1 carried out harassing shoot along the coastal track at half hour intervals from 2100 to 2200 hrs. Exp. 5000 rds.
- Jan. 9. 0800. 2/17 Bn with 1 Troop of tanks which landed from L.C.M. late yesterday afternoon to continue advance to BURI River.
- Jan. 10. No general advance.
- Jan. 11. No general advance. 2/17 Bn advance to GNEISENAU POINT with B1 in support - and occupied area by 1600 hrs. Found much amn and many dead. Two PW's. 2/15 Bn with B3 moved to SCHARNHORST POINT area. Coy HQ moved to Bde HQ area at SCHARNHORST POINT.
- Jan. 12. Coy HQ and B3 remain in same area. No general advance.
- Jan. 13. 2/17 Bn with B1 in support occupy NAMBARIWA.
- Jan. 14. 2/17 Bn with B1 move North of NAMBARIWA.
- Jan. 15. Patrol activity as far as SIO.
- Jan. 16. 1200. 2/13 Bn with B2 move to KELANOA HARBOUR to embark for NAMBARIWA tomorrow. Coy HQ and B3 receive warning order. 2100. Embarkation orders cancelled. Coy to concentrate in KELANOA HARBOUR area. CHISSI POINT.
- Jan. 17. 0900. Coy HQ move to CHISSI POINT area at mouth of river. B3 move to same area. B1 move from NAMBARIWA to the same area. B2 - no longer attached to 2/13 Bn. - move to the same area. admin. 1600. Camp established. Coy area. Coy reverts to Div. ~~command~~.
- Jan. 18. 1000. Warning order to move to GUSIKA. GUSIKA; 1200. Coy embarks on 3 L.C.V's at KELANOA HARBOUR to proceed to 1815. Arrive at GUSIKA. Move into area 500 yds North of River.
- Jan. 19. 0900. Camp clearing. HQ., B3 and B2 areas right of road, B1 on left of road.
- Jan. 20. TAMI Is. personnel previously detached rejoin Coy. Cpl Parkhill, Ptes Paterson, Hall, Wyllie, Thompson. Camp improvement.
- Jan. 21. Lt Jack, Ptes Bicket, Lees, Myers, (from N.G.F. cadre), Cpl Dowell, Ptes Bristow, Shelton, Graham, Brown N, Adamthwaite, Howell, George, Stewart rejoin Coy. Cpl Poynting, L/cpl McVey evacuated. Ptes Telford (driver) Stacey (sig) return to HQ coy. Pte McLean R transferred to HQ from B1 to act as fitter M.T. Pte Mavin transferred from B3 to B1 to act as Cook.
- Jan. 22. Camp improvements. Ptes Bradford and Coleman rejoin Coy. Ptes Whiteman and Coleman evacuated.

"B" COY DIARY (CONT).

XXX JANUARY 1944

- Jan. 23. Bn church parade.
Pte Johnson ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ rejoins Coy. Sjt Horan evacuated.
Personnel for unit schools (N.C.O. - R/T. - Intelligence.)
report to Bn HQ. 4 Coy sigs return to HQ for refresher course.
- Jan. 24. Work begun on Coy miniature range. Cpl Love, Ptes Murphy and
Payne evac.
- Jan. 25. Further work on Coy range. Pte Neville evac.
- Jan. 26. Work on miniature range completed. Pte Daly Sjt Horan rejoin
coy. Pte Kipp evac. Pte Maloney (Sig) to Sigs course.
- Jan. 27. Range practices - rifle - owen. Ptes Lace W and Scott rejoin.
- Jan. 28. Range practices - rifle - owen.
- Jan. 29. Bn church parade.
- Jan. 30. Range practices.
- Jan. 31. Range practices.

F.R. Staniland Capt
O.C. "B" Coy.

W Bennett dt

For Month Of JANUARY 1944

General : Due to the static nature of ops and that towards the end of the month the Bn was concentrated, more normal "Q" conditions prevailed than at any other time in the present campaign.

Rations

Both the scale and quality of rations were satisfactory. Fresh meat and butter were on issue twice weekly whilst bread remained a daily issue. There was a noticeable lack of variety in tinned vegs as distributed by the D.I.D's. During the latter stages of the month, preserved and dried fruit and milk were in short supply. The scale of issue for sugar was reduced from 5 ozs to 4 ozs.

Tobacco issue of 2 ozs per week per man was resumed in the last week of the month.

Stores

(a) Clothing and Equipment :- The adoption of a policy to outfit all ranks with one good set and one serviceable set of Clo & Equip led to heavy demands being lodged. With the exception of Forks and Spoons all indents were satisfied.

The question of suitability and scale of Clo and Equip for jungle Ops is being investigated.

An estimate of bulk requirements of clothing required to outfit all ranks for mainland purposes was submitted to DIV.

(b) Controlled and Warlike Stores -

An extract of WET showing deficiencies in all uncontrolled items considered necessary in jungle Ops was forwarded to Div. This extract will constitute an indent for deficiencies on arrival of the Bn on the mainland.

Salvage

A salvage squad was established. This squad, which operated in conjunction with the unit laundry, was responsible for the re-issue of approx 75 prs of trousers, 33 shirts and 30 sets of webbing together with other sundry ~~etc~~ items.

In addition all ammunition required for training purposes and which was not available through usual channels was obtained by salvage.

Personnel

Lieut G Ferguson took over duties of Q.M.. One O.R. was detailed for duty with Unit Advance Party for mainland. The health of the Pl was fair, there being a number of cases of dengue and tinea reported.

Date 8 Feb 44

G. Ferguson Lieut.
Q.M. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPX "A"
SITREPS.

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

TO : ADDRESSEES AS FOR SITREP NO 113

FROM : MAIN 9 AUST DIV

O 116

1

HOST SECRET (.) sitrep 114 to 313000L (.) 20 bde continued adv in coastal sector (.) 2/15 bn passed through 2/13 bn KANOMI area and adv towards NANDA (.) at last lt our fwd tps in contact with approx 50 JAPS in area NANDA village 4303 enemy posns engaged by arty and mortars (.) during adv one 75 mm gun captured 3 enemy killed one PW taken at 443027 (.) our arty engaged 15 JAPS moving north 427051 at 1600L and 2 small parties moving south 425161 (.) dispositions HQ 20 bde 468003 2/15 bn A coy 326026 B 440026 C 437030 D 443027 (.) 2/17 bn also adv in sp 2/15 bn dispositions A coy 447018 B 454013 C 447014 D 449022 (.) 2/13 bn no change (.) one tp tks moved with 2/15 bn but were held up in afternoon at steep creek crossing 453017 (.) 26 bde (.) no change dispositions except bde HQ now at 467005 (.) 2/23 bn C coy based KARAKO 4497 patrolled NW to 437934 where track terminated no signs recent movement on track (1) PIB patrol left HUTEWA 4591 killed 3 JAPS 454927 and moved through difficult country to ORORAKO 3888 ref one inch (.) 4 bde (.) 30 dec B coy 22 bn and D coy 29/46 bn arrived HOMPUA 492824 ref one inch NMS (.) 37/52 bn A coy 3 day patrol left patrol base 527838 for SAGAHEMI no further report (.) 22 bn patrol to ADIALAO 5573 killed one JAP SW of village otherwise NTR (.) 24 bde (.) 2/4 cav sqn patrol HOMPUA to ONDEO NMS (.) patrol HOMPUA to PONDOKO made contact 4 bde patrol NMS

If liable etc

DRLS

TOO 010715L

R. G. ... Capt

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

TO SITREP DISTRIBUTION LIST NO 7

FROM MAIN 9 AUST DIV

0 1021

2

 MOST SECRET (.) sitrep 115 to 012000L (.) 20 bde (.) 2/15 bn continued
 adv in coastal sector (.) by shelling during night forced enemy to with-
 draw from NANDA area and patrol occupied village by 0800L (.) D coy adv
 along coastal track to coconuts 428037 and C coy passed through and
 captured NUZEN 426047 after overcoming enemy post at 422043 killing 5
 wounding 4 and capturing 2 LMGs (.) coy occupied gen line coast 426047 to
 416047 and patrolled fwd to creek 425058 killing 3 JAPS (.) another patrol
 up track SW from NUZEN to 415035 saw only one JAP but report signs
 recent by movement on track (.) one tp tks moved fwd with leading inf and
 reached NUZEN (.) small parties of enemy moving north from NUZEN during
 morning engaged by our arty (.) jeephead reached creek 426047 (.) 2/17 bn
 patrol reached 415997 no details yet (.) 2/13 bn no change (.) 2/15 bn
 dispositions A coy 431031 B 437027 C 426047 with pls 421047 and 416047
 D 428037 (.) 26 bde (.) 2/24 bn moved fwd by sea to RUA area 4600 (.) 2/48
 bn moved fwd to WALINGAI anchorage area 493938 (.) 2/23 bn C coy from
 patrol base KARAKO 4497 patrolled towards GERUP 4197 reached 426983 in
 difficult going NMS (.) PIB patrol on inland track from ORORAKO ZAKOBEP
 GERUP killed 2 JAPS and report good track with signs considerable enemy
 movement north about 4 days ago (.) 4 bde (.) 37/52 bn A coy patrol from
 patrol base 513838 to ZAGAHEMI no report (.) patrol to AIMOLAO 5578 NMS
 (.) 24 bde no reports (.) PT boats night 31 dec/1 jan nil sightings but
 report large fires in NAMBARIWA area

R. Black Capt

DRLS

TOO 010700L

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

NOTED	
C.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>
2 i/c	<i>[Signature]</i>
Adjt.	<i>[Signature]</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	3
I.O.	<i>[Signature]</i>

TO : SITREP DISTRIBUTION NO 7

FROM : MAIN 9 AUST DIV

O 1024

 MOST SECRET (.) sitrep 116 to 022000L (.) 20 bde continued to adv in coastal sector and reached SIALUM (.) 2/15 bn with one tp tks began adv 0830L on two coy front (.) enemy party on escarpment 401071 shelled by tks and dispersed (.) fwd tps occupied KWAMKWAM 4007 by 1245L and continued adv to track junc 391093 (.) some enemy movement observed at mouth R SANGA 3710 and 1715L one 81 mm mortar fired spasmodically fwd of our FDL until neutralised by hy arty concentration (.) no water sup found north of creek 424059 (.) 24 fd bty moved by sea from SCARLET BEACH to NUZEN BEACH 426050 and came into action 4204 at 1630L (.) 62 fd bty moved by rd from KANOMI to NANDA now in action 432028 (.) dispositions (.) 2/15 bn HQ 400084 A 395083 B 328084 C 391093 D 392085 (.) 2/17 bn moved fwd in sn 2/15 bn dispositions bn HQ 423059 A 424046 B 426044 C 423041 D 422064 (.) patrol along track SW from NUZEN to village 397032 NMS (.) 2/13 bn also moved fwd from KANOMI area dispositions bnHQ 432033 A 428032 B 431034 C 433029 D 430030 (.) one tp A sqn tks with leading coy 391093 two tps 425058 (.) 26 bde (.) 3/23 bn C coy returned from patrol base KARAKO (.) bn moved fwd to KANOMI area dispositions bnHQ 473992 A 470995 B 474995 C 472991 D 471996 (.) 2/24 bn A and D coys moved NUZEN area A coy 428040 D reached village 397033 en route KALABA (.) 4 bde (.) 22 bn patrol to AIMOLAO 5578 NMS (.) B coy 22 bn and D coy 29/46 bn returned to coastal area from HOMPUA (.) 24 bde (.) 2/4 cav sqn patrol from HOMPUA via ONDEO reached ZAGAHEMI but village shows signs recent JAP occupation (.) second patrol moving from HOMPUA to ZAGAHEMI by direct northerly route (.) PT boats (.) 012035L sank one type B one 80 ft barge moving south off VINCKE PT (.) enemy shore bty fired from approx 1 1/4 mls east VINCKE PT (.) 2 PW captured KWAMKWAM from I MG coy 80 Regt and 6 coy 80 regt

If liable etc

DRLS

TOO 030715L

[Signature] Capt

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

*4 Bde
29 Bde*

II

LOS.

TO : SITREP DISTRIBUTION NO 7

FROM : MAIN 9 AUST DIV

O 1024

3

 MOST SECRET (.) sitrep 116 to 022000L (.) 20 bde continued to adv in coastal sector and reached SIALUM (.) 2/15 bn with one tp tks began adv 0830L on two coy front (.) enemy party on escarpment 401071 shelled by tks and dispersed (.) fwd tps occupied KWAMKWAM 4007 by 1245L and continued adv to track junc 391093 (.) some enemy movement observed at south R SANGA 3710 and 1715L one 81 mm mortar fired spasmodically fwd of our FDL until neutralised by arty concentration (.) no water sup found north of creek 424059 (.) 24 fd bty moved by sea from SCARLET BEACH to NUZEN BEACH 426050 and came into action 4204 at 1630L (.) 62 fd bty moved by rd from KANOMI to NANDA now in action 452023 (.) dispositions (.) 2/15 bn HQ 400084 A 395083 B 398084 C 391093 D 392085 (.) 2/17 bn moved fwd in sp 2/15 bn dispositions bn HQ 423059 A 424046 B 426044 C 423041 D 422064 (.) patrol along track SW from NUZEN to village 397032 NMS (.) 2/13 bn also moved fwd from KANOMI area dispositions bnHQ 432033 A 428032 B 431034 C 433029 D 430030 (.) one tp A sqn tks with leading coy 391093 two tps 425053 (.) 26 bde (.) 2/23 bn C coy returned from patrol base KARAKO (.) bn moved fwd to KANOMI area dispositions bnHQ 473992 A 470995 B 474995 C 472991 D 471996 (.) 2/24 bn A and D coys moved NUZEN area A coy 428040 D reached village 397033 en route KALASA (.) 4 bde (.) 22 bn patrol to AIMOLAO 5578 NMS (.) B coy 22 bn and D coy 29/46 bn returned to coastal area from HOMPUA (.) 24 bde (.) 2/4 cav sqn patrol from HOMPUA via ONDEO reached ZAGHEMI^{NMS} but village shows signs recent JAP occupation (.) second patrol moving from HOMPUA to ZAGHEMI by direct northerly route (.) PT boats (.) 012035L sank one type B one 80 ft barge moving south off VINCKE PT (.) enemy shore bty fired from approx 1 1/2 mls east VINCKE PT (.) 2 PW captured KWAMKWAM from I MG coy 80 Regt and 6 coy 80 regt

If liable etc

DRIS

TOO 030715L

Red Backman Capt

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

TO SITRIP DISTRIBUTION LIST NO 7

FROM MAIN 9 AUST DIV

O 1039

4

MOST SECRET (.) sitrep 117 to 032000L (.) 20 bde (.) hy arty and mortar fire on enemy posns mouth R SANGA forced enemy to withdraw and 20 bde resumed adv 0830L 2/15 bn leading (.) at 1530L leading coy at 357120 engaged approx 40 JAPS in posn on high ground 352116 (.) enemy also engaged by arty mortars and were forced to withdraw inland with casualties (.) by 1800L 2/15 bn reached SHEDS area square 3412 (.) approx 40 enemy astride coastal track at 326131 shelled and withdrew north (.) PW taken at track junc 374116 from 7 Coy 79 Regt (.) R SANGA jeep obstacle expect to be bridged by first lt 4 jan (.) dispositions bde HQ 378105 (.) 2/15 bn HQ 347123 A 343121 B 343127 C 341124 D 346124 (.) 2/17 bn HQ 363118 A 363116 B 368114 C 371112 D 362119 (.) 2/13 bn HQ 405078 A 403077 B 391092 C 402080 D 406077 (.) 26 bde (.) 2/23 bn and 2/24 bn moved fwd to NUZEN area (.) dispositions 2/23 bn HQ 424058 A 423059 B 424057 C 423061 D 421059 (.) 2/24 bn HQ 426048 A 428041 B 425047 C 426046 (.) D coy patrolled from KALASA south to village 363031 and to 355028 and also west along track to headwaters of R SANGA all NMS (.) 4 bde (.) ref one inch map (.) 37/52 bn A Coy began 3 day patrol from 512856 to track junc thence north along track (.) 22 bn patrol to AIMOLAO NMS (.) 24 bde NTR

If liable etc

DRIS

TOO 040700L

RAB Blackman Capt

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

TO : SITREP DISTRIBUTION NO 7

O 1051 5

FROM : MAIN 9 AUST DIV

MOST SECRET (.) sitrep 118 to 042000L (.) 20 bde continued adv in coastal sector 0330L 2/17 bn lead (.) by 1145L 2/17 bn reached line of R SAZOMU 2 JAPS killed 3 PW taken (.) 2/17 bn patrolled fwd as far as COCONUT GROVES 297152 where patrol under fire from one HMG one LMG from 294154 (.) enemy posn heavily shelled (.) patrol killed 2 JAPS at crossing R MANGU 298150 (.) dispositions 2/17 bn HQ 309147 A coy 306142 B coy 310143 C coy 307130 D coy 306147 (.) 2/15 bn moved fwd in sp 2/17 bn to area R SANBORO dispositions bn HQ 322134 A coy 321135 B coy 319137 C coy 322138 D coy 322132 (.) 2/13 bn moved fwd to CAPE KING WILLIAM area dispositions (.) bn HQ 362120 A coy 361121 B coy 347125 C coy 359118 D coy 359119 (.) HQ 20 bde 323126 (.) SANBORO and SAZOMU rivers jeep and tk obstacles require bridging (.) one tp 23 bty in action 324130 E tp 62 bty 387094 F tp 370113 24 bty in bivouac area 357120 (.) 26 bde (.) bde HQ moved to 381102 (.) 2/23 bn D coy moved to 399087 (.) 2/24 bn D coy patrolled track report south and west from KALASA NMS (.) 4 bde and 24 bde NTR (.) tac R report 3 by new tracks KALASA area NW to R DALEMAN at 265157 thence along west bank and across country to area 3841 ref KALASA one inch (.) many JAPS seen various points this track (.) PT boats night 3/4 jan sank one type A large moving west off MINDIRI and report many lights ashore same area

If liable etc

DRLS

TUO:051700L

capt

PRO FORMA MESSAGE FORM

TO : 2/28 Bn, 2/32 Bn, 2/43 Bn C Coy 2/2 MG Bn

FROM 24 Aust Inf Bde

SITREP 20 Bde 247 to 041900L (.) 0900 hrs 2/17 bn continued adv from FDLs of 2/15 bn (.) NO opposition met and bn on its objective by 1140 hrs killing two JAPS stragglers in area (.) A patrol pushed on beyond MANGU R to coconuts 297150 (.) here patrol was fired on by 1 HMG and 1 LMG from area 294154 (.) patrol killed two JAPS at MANGU R crossing (.) 3 sick PW captured during day (.) patrol from bde HQ observed 11 JAPS moving inland 322122 but terrain prevented approach (.) both SANBORO and SAZOMU rivers will need bridging before jeepable but MANGU R dry and needs little work (.) disposns (.) Bde HQ 324126 (.) 2/13 Bn BHQ 362120 A coy 361121 B coy 346126 (.) C coy 359118 D coy 360119 (.) 2/15 bn BHQ 326134 A coy 322135 B coy 319137 C coy 322137 D coy 322132 (.) 2/17 bn BHQ 307147 A coy 306139 with pls 306143 and 304141 B coy 312142 C coy 309143 D coy 309147 (.) 4 tp tks at 349123 (.) B coy 2/2 MG bn 1 pl 360119 2 pl 310144 3 pl 321131

SITREP 24 bde 167 to 041900L (.) 2/28 bn (.) D coy moved to 551720 (.) 2/4 cab sqn (.) NTR

PRO FORMA MESSAGE FORM

TO : 2/28 2/32 2/43 2/2 HQ BN

FROM : 24 Aust Inf Bde

5.

4 BDE SITREP to 051900L (.) 29/46 Bn (.) B Coy moved to 578809 (.)
47/52 Bn (.) D Coy moved to 574806 (.) all informed.

20 BDE SITREP 148 to 051900L (.) no gen adv today (.) 2/17 Bn (.) B Coy
moved to CHISSI pt and est standing patrol vicinity 293164 (.) patrol
from these pt NE along tr to possible JAP camps 286167 to 284168 to tr
junct 280160 thence possible Jap camp 288163 back to sp (.) 1 Jap dead
found in 20 hut village 296167 (.) 10 village at 288163 (.) signs
recent enemy occupation both places but HMB river (.) RUTO dry with
some bull dozing needed (.) CHISSI 20 ft wide 4 ft deep with good
approach est (.) DALLMAIN 100 yds wide 3 ft deep in mouth with
gradually sloping banks 20 yds wide 3 ft deep with rocky banks at
284168 (.) Beaches (.) CHISSI pt and mouth DALLMAIN both sandy and
suitable LCVB (.) Patrols from Bde HQ to 320115 killed 2 Japs (.)
at 323122 found good stock AUST tinned feed incl packet WOR and wore
AUST boots (.) in addition Japs reported killed yesterday 17 dead
found in Bde area (.) disposns (.) 5 Pl PIB 324130 otherwise NO
change (.) all informed.

NO. 1000

1945

TO THE COMMANDER, THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL, CANBERRA, N.S.W.

RE: [Faint, illegible text, possibly a list or report]

2/2 M6 Bm

370

MESSAGE FORM

15

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No of Groups
GR.

Serial No.
OFFICE DATE STAMP
2/2 M.G. Bn
9/2/44

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 M.G. Bn
FROM 4 INF BDE
Originator's Number I 573
Date 9
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)	9	DIV	Sitrep	to	08 1130L	5
	0	20 Bde		active	patrolling	10
	and	preps	for	further	adv.	15
	0	2/17	Bn	patrol	to	20
	river	VENAGA	at	266 416	thence	25
	last	to	coast	NW	along	30
	coastal	track	to	263194	NMS	35
	but	large	unoccupied	gap	bivouac	40
	area	at	266 416	with	dump	45
	engineer	stores	and	recently	occupied	50
	MG	posns	268187	0	8	55
	go	advance	guard	encountered	approx	60
	8	gaps	with	at	east	65
	4	LMG's	and	grenade	discharges	70
	in	well	aug	camouflaged	posns	75
	268 187	ad	268 188	there	posns	80
	heavily	shelled	0	2/15	Bn	85
	0	patrol	from	269161	along	90
	mouth	bank	river	DALLMAN	to	95
	263156	thence	mouth	to	river	100
	VENAGA	at	25 4174	NMS	unoccupied	105
	gap	posns	by	2616	and	110
	signs	recent	enemy	occupation	260140	115
	0	patrol	attached	4	gaps	120
	from	279157	SW	along	back	125
	attacked	4	gaps	at	264149	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No of Groups GR.	Serial No.
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
<p>(Write horizontally)</p> <p>billig PW along DALLMAN 11 and 26 Bde from reps 5 dead river all</p>	<p>2 0 track river gaps Taking 0 KALASA KALASA gaps 0 DALLMAN informed</p>	<p>and P.I.B. from 269 154 256 158 1 2/24 KALANOA one and jeep along</p>	<p>taking patrols KALANOA and billig PW Br reached incl found head day</p>
			<p>2 5 3w 10 crossed 15 attached 20 8 25 0 30 patrol 35 234,096 40 killed 45 4 50 reached 55 0 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 120 125 130</p>

<p>THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS</p> <p>SIGNATURE _____</p> <p>* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."</p>	<p>THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.</p> <p>SIGNATURE _____</p>	<p>ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY</p>	<p>TIME OF ORIGIN</p> <p style="font-size: 2em;">090930Z</p> <p>T.H.I. 091045Z</p> <p>T.O.R.</p>								
(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)											
SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1045	ADS	AP			ADS	AP				

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No of Groups GR.	Serial No. 8
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP 10 Dec 44. 2/2 MCBW.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2. MCB. BN.

FROM 4 Aust INF Bde. Originator's Number I 517 Date 10 In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)	AUST	div	sit	up	5
9	082100L	⊙	20 Bde	continues	10
to					
advance	in	coastal	sectors	0900L	15
2/17 BN	A Coy	after	crossing	river	20
UENAGA	encountered	strong	opposition	from	25
aprox	40	japs	with	4	30
LMG	and	grenade	discharges	in	35
well	dug	camouflaged	position	268188	40
⊙	one	platoon	located	enemy	45
flank	264187	and	attached	killing	50
at	least	8	japs	but	55
came	under	the	H.M.G.	fire	60
from	art	hill	positions	at	65
track	junction	265187	⊙	enemy	70
position	heavily	engaged	by	arty	75
and	M.MG	⊙	C Coy	began	80
outflanking	more	high	ground	to	85
west	and	reached	255188	⊙	90
one	traps	tanks	moved	by	95
sea	from	SIALUM	to	support	100
2/17 BN.	and	landed	at	281182	105
ready	for	action	9	jan	110
⊙	Disposition	2/17 BN	H.Q.	279182	115
A Coy	270187	B	270177	C	120
255188	D	277184	⊙	2/15 BN	125
patrols	from	263157	SW	to	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN								
SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE										
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."			(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)								
SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.
T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No of Groups GR.	Serial No.
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
(Write horizontally) track	260144	patrolled track	252139 5
to	270154	captured	1 P.W. otherwise 10
N.M.S.	⊙	2/13 BN	moved forward 15
to	KALANOA	area	disposition BN 20
	292163	A Coy	296165 13 25
292161	e	290161	d 296163 30
⊙	H.Q	20 Bde	285168 ⊙ 35
26 Bde.	no	change	disp ⊙ 40
2/24 BN	D Coy	on	KALASA KELENOA 45
Patrol	reached	village	228106 ref 50
KALASA	1 inch	there	N.E. down 55
Track	to	KALANOA	saw 3 60
japs	killed	1	at 245125 65
otherwise	NMS	⊙	TACK letters 70
R	reports	considerable activity	village 75
S.W.	NAMBARIWA	and	track S.E. 80
river	mouth	⊙	all inform 85
			90
			95
			100
			105
			110
			115
			120
			125
			130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN 0915								
SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."			T.H.I. 0930 T.O.R.								
(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)											
SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No of Groups GR.	Serial No.
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 MG Bn

FROM 4 Bde

Originator's Number I 578

Date 10

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally) SECRET	0	9	AVST	Div	6
sitrep	to	091200L	0	20	10
bde	continued	advance	on	coastal	15
sector	and	reached	river	BURI	20
0	heavy	arty	and	mortar	25
five	forced	enemy	to	withdraw	30
during	night	from	posn	area	35
26/18/4	leaving	number	dead	0	40
enemy	posns	well	dug	and	45
sighted	and	stocked	with	food	50
including	rice	dried	fish	and	55
compressed	rations	0	2/17	bn	60
advanced	0900L	with	B	Coy	65
on	coastal	track	C	Coy	70
on	high	ground	to	west	75
1230L	B	Coy	encountered	strong	80
resistance	from	approx	50	enemy	85
with	one	HMG	2	LMG	90
and	mortar	in	timbered	creek.	95
623382	0	enemy	posn	was	100
heavily	engaged	by	arty	mortar	105
and	MMG	0	1615L	one	110
troop	tanks	previously	bogged	on	115
coastal	track	moved	up	i	120
support	forward	inf	and	attacked	125
across	creek	diving	enemy	from	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE

TIME OF ORIGIN

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
-----------	---------	--------	--------	------------	----------	--------	--------	------------	----------	--------	--------

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No of Groups GR.	Serial No.
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
<i>(Write horizontally)</i>			
posn	O	evidence	of accurate
shooting	and	mountain	enemy posns
and	some	gap	casualties
B	Coy	with	in
operations	adv	and	crossed
BURI	O	dispers	bn
619 386	A	Coy	618 384
Coy	617 385	C	coy
D	Coy	614 383	O
B	Coy	encountered	2
garden	25/200	during	morning
2/15	bn	B	Coy
patrol	relieved	at	river
26/154	by	D	coy
bn	adv	moved	B
O	enemy	troops	encountered
20	bde	8	Jan
238	regt	O	26
O	2/24	bn	patrol
gap	train	engined	bomber
crashed	082140 L	at	393 026
eight	bodies	found	in
JAC R	report	some	activity
bivouac	areas	south	NAMBARINA
posns	west	side	river
ad	signs	considerable	activity
			S-10

<p>THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS</p> <p>SIGNATURE _____</p> <p>* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."</p>	<p>THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.</p> <p>SIGNATURE _____</p>	<p>ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY</p>	<p>TIME OF ORIGIN</p>								
(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)											
SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.
T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No of Groups GR.	Serial No.
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
FROM			

<i>(Write horizontally)</i> <i>mission</i>	<i>ad</i>	<i>S10</i>	<i>west</i>	5
<i>all</i>	<i>informed</i>			10
				15
				20
				25
				30
				35
				40
				45
				50
				55
				60
				65
				70
				75
				80
				85
				90
				95
				100
				105
				110
				115
				120
				125
				130

<p>THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS</p> <p>SIGNATURE _____</p> <p>* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."</p>	<p>THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.</p> <p>SIGNATURE _____</p>	<p>ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY</p>	<p>TIME OF ORIGIN</p> <p style="font-size: 1.5em;">101130 L</p> <hr/> <p>T.H.I. 1420</p> <hr/> <p>T.O.R.</p>
--	---	---	--

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)											
SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1700	RN	AB								

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 10
OFFICE DATE STAMP
4/26/44
11/2/44

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No of Groups GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 M.G. Bn
FROM 4 Bde
Originator's Number I 523
Date 11
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)					
9	Div	sitrop	to	1021004	5
0	20	bde	active	patrolling	10
in	preparation	further	advanced	0	15
2/14	bn	patrol	with	tanks	20
in	support	advanced	along	coastal	25
tracks	to	531412	NMS	but	30
empty	foxholes	544411	and	poems	35
for	at	least	50	jobs	40
very	recently	vacated	522412	with	45
abandoned	equipment	including	signal	gear	50
and	explosives	0	patrol	from	55
552403	to	lets	544394	NMS	60
along	tracks	to	535404	NMS	65
0	bivouac	area	occupied	by	70
enemy	previous	night	549294	0	75
standing	patrol	established	540412	and	80
544394	0	2/13	bn	less	85
D	Co	moved	north	men	90
DALKMAN	dispos	B.H.Q.	22720V	B	95
220201	C	604345	0	D	100
Co	standing	patrol	five	crossing	105
203444	NMS	0	26	bde	110
0	2/24	bn	moved	by	115
sea	SIALUM	to	KELANOR	dispos	120
B.H.Q.	235149	A	236191	B	125
235193	C	234144	D	288194	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 9

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP
13 Jan 44
2/2 MGR

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 AVST MG. BN.

FROM 4 BOE

Originator's Number 1531

Date 13

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally) 9	DIV	sit	rep	to	5
122100L	⊙	210 BOE	active	patrol	10
in	prep	adv	on	NAMBARIWA	15
⊙	2/17 BN	patrol	with	FOO.	20
from	510 413	rounded	GNEISENAU	PT	25
by	coastal	track	to	493 416	30
thence	to	550+	feature	504 413	35
⊙	all	by	rain	river	40
KATUGARA	broke	through	sand	column	45
at	mouth	in	channels	6 ft	50
deep	crossable	only	with	ropes	55
⊙	patrols	scaled	20 ft	cliffs	60
508 414	with	ropes	thence	by	65
narrow	rough	tracks	to	507 416	70
where	two	wooden	ladders	lead	75
down	to	coastal	track	three	80
ft	wide	&	well	used	85
⊙	abandoned	gap	HQ	492 417	90
⊙	6	enemy	dead	counted	95
1	PW	taken	⊙	patrol	100
514 410	to	530 397	NMS.	⊙	105
patrol	from	510 410	along	east	110
bank	river	KAPUGARA	located		115
probable	gap	crossing	498 402	⊙	120
2/13 BN	moved	forward	to	river	125
BURI	area	⊙	dispositions	B.HQ	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: ((EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
	10:15	Lois	CL								

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
510 413	498202	24	crossing
in	564404	all	city
refs	second	series	map
HR	DIV	224 184	TAC
all	informed		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

1112304

T.H.I.
1113052

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
7	1345	ATS	DUS								

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No of Groups GR.	Serial No.
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO	FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number		
	(Write horizontally) 570 402	A Coy.	566 402	B Coy.	571 401	5
	C Coy.	568 401	D Coy.	570 400	⊙	10
	26 BOE	⊙	BOE HQ	now	227193	15
	⊙	2/48 Bn	moved	by	sea	20
	SIALUM	to	KELANOA	BHQ	229195	25
	B	229192	C Coy	231201	D Coy.	30
	229193	A Coy.	relieved	2/13 Bn	standing	35
	patrol	via	crossing	207180	⊙	40
	in 9 Div	CAV Coy.	moved	by	sea	45
	KILIGIA	to	KELANOA	222184	⊙	50
	62 FIELD	BTY	520414	⊙	all	55
	inf.					60
						65
						70
						75
						80
						85
						90
						95
						100
						105
						110
						115
						120
						125
						130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN 131445L								
SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."	SIGNATURE		T.H.I. 131505L								
(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)			T.O.R.								
SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P.	1625	COO	CR.	0							

NOTED

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

CO.
2/c
A.M.
Q.M.
M.O.
L.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

No of Groups
GR.

Serial No. 3

OFFICE DATE STAMP

14 Jan 44

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 Avst M.G. Bde

FROM 4 Avst Inf Bde

Originator's Number

1.534

Date

14

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

9 DIV STREP.	T 132180L	0	20 BDE resumed advance	5
in coastal sector and occupied MAMBARINA				10
2/17 Bde less two companies advanced				15
by coastal tracks and reached river				20
GOALING 477417, at 1330L			killing 5 Japs	25
taking 1 P.W. and capturing			1.37MM gun	30
2.81MM mortars sig gear			main engine	35
and much Amm & equipment			0 numerous enemy	40
dead along coastal track			0 Bde now holding beach	45
head at MAMBARINA where supplies & Amm landed				50
during afternoon			Disposition 2/17 Bde HQ 480422	55
A. 476423 C 465418			D. 456424 B 2/13 Bde moved to	60
KELANDA HARBOUR AREA	233184		preparing to move	65
MAMBARINA by sea if necessary			0 24TH forward battery	70
now 537412	0 26 Bde	0 2/48	0 Coy patrolling S.W.	75
along track to 193160			found fresh Jap footprints	80
202167	0 patrol on		track north river DALLMAN	85
to 187178 N.M.S.			4 dead Japs 191181	90
little activity			0 Tac. R.	95
Track	KIARI	MALASANGA	shows recent	100
use	0 All	INFORMED		105
				110
				115
				120
				125
				130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

140915L

SIGNATURE *ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

140945L

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1010	ax	cc	0							

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 7
OFFICE DATE STAMP
15/1/44

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No of Groups GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 MG BN
FROM 4 AVST INF BDE
Originator's Number I 536
Date 15
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

9 AVST DIV	to 142000 L	2/17 BN. patrolled	5	
coastal track	478423	to 442462 found	10	
seven enemy dead	NMS patrol	475424	15	
west to	SIO mission	4143 NMS	20	
TIB patrol	went along track	from 470410	25	
to garden	420407	captured 2 PWs	30	
471415	8 dead	logs on track	35	
Remainder	2/17 BNs	moved forward	40	
ENEISENAU	to NAMBARIWA	whole B Coy	45	
468427	D Coy	472426	23 FLD BTY	50
less one track	moved by sea	KELANOA	55	
NAMBARIWA	now in action	474428	60	
2/15 BN	D Coy	moved 513405	with section	65
up forward	510413	26 BDE	2/48 BN	70
patrol on SW	track along	south river.	75	
DALLMAN	NMS	One PW taken	207301	80
native report	believed reliable	states approx	85	
50 logs	moved north	through BAKOA	90	
3203	10 logs	making for SIO	95	
all inf.			100	
			105	
			110	
			115	
			120	
			125	
			130	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN
150930L

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 1010
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1125	[Signature]	PP	0	1135	[Signature]	[Signature]				

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No of Groups GR.	Serial No. 9
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP 16 Jan 44

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 M.G. BN

FROM 4 BDE

Originator's Number I 541

Date 16

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)	9	DIV	situp	(situation) 5
reps	5	152004	⊙	20 BDE 10
⊙	2/17	BN	B	Coy 15
advanced	and	occupied	Liv	mission 20
area	418437	killed	gun	Gaps 25
found	two	others	head	in 30
route	⊙	raiders	stab	large 35
many	parties	including	many	sick 40
moved	west	from	Sid	mission 45
12 Jan	⊙	P.I.B.	patrol	471417 50
SW	along	track	to	466400 55
NW	along	track	to	457410 60
killed	7 two	Gaps	others	NMS 65
⊙	26	BDE	⊙	2/48 70
BN	A	Coy	patrol	with 75
P.I.B.	patrolled	track	to	village 80
234118	ref	1 inch	NO	sign 85
Mount	movement	on	track	TAC 90
R	reports	track	WASU	MALASANGA 95
shows	considerable	use	⊙	tracks 100
MALASANGA	area	to very	heavy	recent 105
use	⊙	all	informed	110
				115
				120
				125
				130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN 160930L								
SIGNATURE *ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."	SIGNATURE		T.H.I. 160935L								
(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)			T.O.R.								
SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
D 1022	RN	DCS									

NOTED
CO. *Jan 18*
21a
Adj. *Jan*
O.N.
M.O.
L.O. *WB*
T.O.
R.S.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No. *18*
OFFICE DATE STAMP
17 Jan 44
2/2 MG Bn

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *B Coy. 2/2 MG Bn*
FROM *20 AUST INF BDE* Originator's Number *0913* Date *17* In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)					
<i>Secret</i>	<i>six</i>	<i>rep</i>	<i>2172</i>	<i>46</i>	5
<i>171900L</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>2/17 Bn</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>Patrol</i>	10
<i>from</i>	<i>S10</i>	<i>MS</i>	<i>MISSION</i>	<i>south</i>	15
<i>to</i>	<i>417428</i>	<i>back</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>SPNOS</i>	20
<i>(1)</i>	<i>patrol</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>416437</i>	<i>along</i>	25
<i>coastal track</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>422446</i>	<i>(1)</i>	30
<i>seven japs</i>	<i>killed</i>	<i>at</i>	<i>this</i>		35
<i>pt.</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>unarmed</i>	<i>(1)</i>	40
<i>without equipment</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>food</i>		45
<i>and shot</i>	<i>attempting</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>escape</i>		50
<i>(1)</i>	<i>PIB</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>report</i>	<i>by</i>	55
<i>tunnel</i>	<i>patrol</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>421408</i>	<i>to</i>	60
<i>389411</i>	<i>with</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>390423</i>	<i>to</i>	65
<i>387395</i>	<i>then</i>	<i>east</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>43.</i>	70
<i>casting</i>	<i>NMS</i>	<i>(1)</i>	<i>patrol</i>	<i>not</i>	75
<i>yet</i>	<i>returned</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>inf</i>		80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

171940L

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. *171940*

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

Planned to adj I.F. 2055

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No. 17
OFFICE DATE STAMP
2/2/44
17 JAN 44

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

Rpt 2/2 AUST MG Bn.

FROM

H Bde

Originator's Number

1547

Date

17

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

situation to
all informed

171900h

0

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

immediate 171900L

SIGNATURE
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 171915L
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

POST IF

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 4

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

21 M 66
17 Jan 44

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 Ansd MGBn

FROM 4 Ansd Luf Bde

Originator's Number

T 546

Date

17

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)	from	2	AUST	CORPS	5
extract	0	9	AUST	DIV	10
Retref	162100 L	0	20	Bde	15
to	2/14	bn	patrol	416240	20
0	coastal	track	to	412441	25
along	4	gaps	at	510	30
hilled	ad	found	ten	dead	35
WEST	area	0	26	Bde	40
in	2/18	bn	A	Coy	45
0	with	PIB	to	KINAKAKNA	50
patrol	0	notices	report	no	55
NMS	in	area	for	10	60
gaps	0	2/3 Part	bn	patrol	65
Group	to	KALASA	area	NMS	70
SIALUM	20	dead	gaps	found	75
but	0	9	AUST	DIV	80
293046	Coy	patrol	along	river	85
CARRIER	to	114165	NMS	TAC/R	90
RUTO	20	gaps	059486	ref	95
reports	inch	and	50	gaps	100
11	moving	west	0	11	105
208448	PARACHUTE	at	860600	0	110
SUP	AUST	DIV	to	162000 L	115
5	ref	maps	NADZAB	and	120
0	SALAWAKET	0	informative	received	125
MOUNT	gaps.	have	been	making	130
that					

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No.
OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

patrols	to	MEHAMBBI	480 702	0	5
no	details	yet	available	0	10
ANGAU	patrolling	to	840 081	nil	15
individual	agent	receiving	forward	of	20
this	point	0	1	pl	25
29	Bde	moving	from	GAWAN	30
6464	to	LAES	BUNGALUMBA	7669	35
0	all	informed			40
					45
					50
					55
					60
					65
					70
					75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

140830Z

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.
140850Z
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
7	0800	AJS	ABA								

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 180 VT

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

Line out 2/2 MG

No. of Groups GR.

744

OFFICE DATE STAMP

18 JAN 1944

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2 Aust motor bty 2/28/44-31/12/44 2/114 Ptd regt 1st br 2/20/44 2/11 th A bty 2/4 1st AA regt
FROM 4 Aust of Ptd I 548 18

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

2nd 9 Aust div set up to 1721006 20 bde patrolling and mopping up continued in S10 area 2/17
1st patrol S10 mission south to 416 437 west along coastal track killed 7 japs 402 444
P PB patrol 477410 west along jap inland track to river KWAMA patrolled area east bank between 25 and 395 nothing grids WMS
0 enemy dump 200 near rifles much ammo and wireless eqpt 474405 one 75 mm captured 416441 26 bde NTR TAC/R reports numerous small parties japs moving west on coastal track west KIARI signs continue south of track KIARI to GALL and MALASANGA old area 5 Aust div to 1720006 ANGAU patrol confirm japs have used track to MELAMBI NO further details available NO change otherwise
all informed

2
1
3
CO. 21
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (EXCEPT) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

180830L

SIGNATURE: *ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE: [Signature]

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

180925L

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 7

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

19 January
M. J. M. B. Z.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 Aust M. G. Bde

FROM 4 Aust Inf Bde

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

1 503

19

(Write horizontally)

9 DIV	SITREP	to	182100L	0	5
20 Bde 0	patrolling	& mopping up	Japs	0	10
stragglers	continued	in	Rio Area	0	15
2/17 Bde	patrol	468427	along north bank	0	20
river	boating	to 4554	salient	captured	25
unidentified field	gun	465423	one 37mm	0	30
464424	and	Reports	dump dump	0	35
460427	supplies	454425	0 Japs	barge	40
hide out	with	two	sunk	barges	45
471426	0	patrol	418438	along	50
coastal	track	to village	384 4510	0	55
killed	5 Japs	found	5 dead	enroute	60
0 PIB.	local	patrol	to dump	area	65
455407	killed	4 Japs	26 Bde	NTR 0	70
TAC R	report	small	parties	Japs	75
moving	N.W.	towards	Gali	on the	80
coastal	track	and	the	track	85
GALI	832590	showing	recent	heavy	90
use	0	All	INFORMED	0	95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

190830L

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 190905L
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1010	SBR	ax								

Aust. Inf. Bde Int. Report.

SECRET

1 Inf from 0930L/19 Jan to 0930L/20 Jan 44)

1. LAND

CAPE GLOUCESTER (ref maps #20 to 1 inch - WEST. NEW BRITAIN)

Patrol to 1000' SE HILL 660 made no contact with enemy. A three day patrol from the area to T track June X M 5983 encountered an enemy patrol of 20 JAPS and 8 natives. NO details of this encounter.

2. SEA - OWN. Night 18/19 Jan

Our PT boats sank 4 Japs Type A barges at 190231 between Cape CROISILLES and Cape JUNO. Each barge contained bet 20 and 40 well equipped Japs wearing packs and here were no survivors. NO contact with enemy between SIO and MADANG.

3. AIR - OWN.

19 JAN.

54 B24's attacked AA guns, ground installation and ships in BORAM area. Many fire and explosions. Direct hits on AA emplacements. 144 tons dropped.

BOGADJIM. 61 B25's attacked targets in SHAGGY RIDGE area. Bombing reported as accurate but NO further details.

Walter H. King
TO + ADJUTANT GENERAL

SECRET
R1

F.O.
2/2 MG Bn

Am 4 Bn

DRLS

McMahon

394

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 9
OFFICE DATE STAMP
2/2 M G Bn
20 Jan

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 M G Bn
FROM 4 Aust Inf Bde
Originator's Number L558
Date 20
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)					
9 Bde	Setup	to	192100 L	0	5
20 Bde	0	Patrolling	continues		10
SIO	area	0	2/17 Bn	patrol	15
along	coastal	track	to	383450	20
NMS	0	Patrol	along	5	25
bank	of	river	GOALING	to	30
454409	reports	25	graves	463418	35
dumps	medical	stores	453411	extensive	40
dump	area	455424	to	464427	45
0	4 Bn	less	2 corps	arrived	50
NAMBARINA	began	relief	2/17 Bn	0	55
26 Bde	0	2/24 Bn	moved	by	60
sea	KELANOA	to	SCARLET	BEACH	65
0	1 th	23 fld Bty	moved	by	70
sea	KELANOA	to	NAMBARIWA	Bty	75
now	in	action	478423	0	80
all	informed				85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (EXCEPT) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

200900L
T.H.I.
200930L
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1100	JD	AM								

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No. 5
OFFICE DATE STAMP
2/21/48
21 Jan 48

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 M G Bn rptd 2/4 Cav Sqn C Sqn Tks.

FROM 4 Bde
Originator's Number I 561
Date 21
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally) SITREP	0	9 Bde	to	20 2100 L	5
0	Command	forward	area	passed	10
from	9 Bde	to	5 Bde	20 1800 L	15
0	Command	area	NORTH	river	20
KAPUGAKA	passed	from	20 Bde	to	25
8 Bde	same	time	0	2/17 Bn	30
local	patrolling	510	K	cover	35
relief	2/17 Bn	less	1 Coy	relieved	40
by	4 Bn	less	1 Coy	relief	45
to	be	completed	21	Jan	50
0	HQ	26 Bde	and	2/48 Bn	55
less	1 Coy	moved	by	area	60
2/23	Bn	by	road	KELANOA	65
K	SCARLET	BEACH	area	0	70
24	fld Bty	now	in	between	75
area	2/23 Bn	adv	HQ	0	80
Locations	26 Bde	to	20 1900 L	0	85
Ref	map	SATEL BURG	1/25000	Bde	90
HQ	623684	2/23	Bn	623680	95
2/24 Bn	626684	2/48 Bn	less	HQ Coy	100
620680	0	all	informed		105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE
• ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

210850L

T.H.I.

210915L

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
7	0955	JD	TL								

NOTED

C.O. *[initials]*
21/c
Adj. *[initials]*
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *25*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

2/2 M.L.S. Bx
22 Jan 44

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *2/2 M.L.S. Bx*

FROM *4 BDE*

Originator's Number

I 566

Date

22

In Reply to Number

-

(Write horizontally)

<i>4 Bde</i>	<i>int</i>	<i>report</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>0930L</i>	5
<i>21 Jan</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>LAND</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>SAIDOR</i>	10
<i>operations</i>	<i>at</i>	<i>standstill</i>	<i>owing</i>	<i>to</i>	15
<i>heavy</i>	<i>rain</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>CAPE</i>	<i>GLOUCESTER</i>	20
<i>19 Jan</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>tps</i>	<i>withdrawn</i>	<i>from</i>	25
<i>GREEN</i>	<i>BEACH</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>strip</i>	<i>area</i>	30
<i>⊙</i>	<i>BORGEN</i>	<i>BAY</i>	<i>force</i>	<i>has</i>	35
<i>been</i>	<i>relieved</i>	<i>by</i>	<i>tps</i>	<i>from</i>	40
<i>strip</i>	<i>area</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>main</i>	<i>enemy</i>	45
<i>force</i>	<i>located</i>	<i>along</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>and</i>	50
<i>SW</i>	<i>BORGEN</i>	<i>Bay</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>vicinity</i>	55
<i>of</i>	<i>AKAROP</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>MAGAIRARA</i>	<i>all</i>	60
<i>to</i>	<i>SW</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>the</i>	<i>bay</i>	65
<i>⊙</i>	<i>SEA</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>19/20 Jan</i>	<i>⊙</i>	70
<i>Our</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>patrols</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>PESCHEL</i>	75
<i>PT</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>GAUFF</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>and</i>	80
<i>from</i>	<i>CAPE</i>	<i>IRIS</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>three</i>	85
<i>niles</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>of</i>	<i>MADANG</i>	<i>and</i>	90
<i>from</i>	<i>three</i>	<i>niles</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>of</i>	95
<i>ALEXISHAVEN</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>CAPE</i>	<i>CROISILLES</i>	<i>⊙</i>	100
<i>all</i>	<i>report</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>contact</i>	<i>⊙</i>	105
<i>ATR</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>OWN</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>20 Jan</i>	110
<i>⊙</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>B25</i>	<i>bombed</i>	<i>and</i>	115
<i>strafed</i>	<i>docks</i>	<i>S.U.P.</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>ground</i>	120
<i>installation</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>HANSA</i>	<i>BAY</i>	<i>area</i>	125
<i>⊙</i>	<i>8/10</i>	<i>barges</i>	<i>destroyed</i>	<i>3</i>	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P</i>	<i>900</i>	<i>JD</i>	<i>LSL</i>								

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 25

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

2/21/44
27 Jan 44

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

I.566

(Write horizontally)

damaged	supply	dumps	and	buildings	5
suffered	direct	hits	AA	was	10
silenced	⊙	Probable	fuel	dump	15
hit	⊙	39	tons	dropped	20
⊙	56	B25's	bombed	SHAGGY	25
RIDGE	area	⊙	NO	details	30
⊙	NEW	BRITAIN	⊙	23	35
B26's	carried	out	bombing	and	40
strafing	mission	along	coast	N	45
and	5	of	BORGON	BAY	50
⊙	Delayed	report	17 Jan	⊙	55
30	BEAUFORTS	bombed	deck	area	60
at	GASMIATA	⊙	30	tons	65
dropped	and	bombing	accurate	⊙	70
all	informed				75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: ((EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

221800L

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

221810L

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1900	JD	LSC								

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 4
OFFICE DATE STAMP
2/2 MG Bn
22 Jan 44

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

P.W.

No of Groups
GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 MG Bn
FROM 4 Bde
Originator's Number I 565
Date 22
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)					
5 DIV	Sit Rep	to	212100h	8 Bde	5
①	relief	2/17 Bn	by	4 Bn	10
completed	211545h	①	Location	Bde HQ	15
479 424	H Bn HQ	481 421	①	6 Coy	20
Sio	Mission	all	other	exp	25
and	att	tps	with	tin	30
1,000 yds	NAMBARIWA	①	PIB	patrols	35
along	coastal	track	to	village	40
384 450	sighted	24	head	Japs	45
①	Jap	barge	beached	371 459	50
①	patrol	proceeding	towards	340 442	55
①	local	patrols	GOALING	RIVER	60
Sio	Lagoon	incl	BARGE	Patrol	65
4 miles	along	river	report	N/M/S	70
①					75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

all informed

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN
220900h

SIGNATURE
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.
220920h
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1030	AWE									

MESSAGE FORM

Reprinted October, 1942—a.w. 10m pads.

NOTED
CO. *h*
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O. *2/12*
T.O.
R.S.M.

Serial No. *52*

OFFICE DATE STAMP

18/1/44

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *22, 29/46, 37/52, 2/2 MG, 1 Hr br 2/4 Haa rpt.*

FROM *4 Aust inf base* Originator's Number *Z 571* Date *23* In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

4 Aust inf base sent report 203 from info to 230800L @ LAND @ SAIDOR @ 20 Jan @ allied patrol reports state enemy in str south of YARA 783647 ref one unit seen with large biv areas SW of YARA and along YAUT R with outposts at BONGA and MALALAMAI @ one allied patrol West from SAIDOR encountered strong enemy force moving between MAIBANG 361778 and GABUMI 374776 @ another patrol along track from 494761 to 470743 to 445750 thence along YAWI R contacted native who reported enemy from FANGLER 580770 have moved through 562711 530703 470743 and SINDAMAN 429735 @ other native reports give evidence of extensive enemy use of inland tracks since allied landing @ (7 div area ref KUMBARUM 125000 @ our patrol located enemy forms on track at 717662 @ two coys of 2/10 br moved to SPROGGS RIDGE 723656 and 723660 with standing patrol at 717653 and 710643 @ 2/12 br bivouacked at GEYTONS HILL 663639 @ LAPE GLOUCESTER 20 Jan @ allied patrol contacted enemy at track thru XM 6584 (ref 4 m to 1 each series) and killed six remainder fled another patrol killed eight and stores were captured NATAMO village @ ARAWA @ small enemy det reported

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (EXCEPT) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

ITNI R month @ SEA 20 Jan @ one of our
PT patrol west of BAGABAG IS was attacked
by 4 men his and 3 ps @ 3 to and if
damaged @ NO large sightings @ PIROPS 21 Jan
@ RAI coast @ 12 A200 bands GALI and
@ ROINJI @ further 13 A200 failed to locate
INDAGEN and band @ ROINJI @ NEW BRITAIN
@ 10 Baso accurately to coastal area CAPE
NEUMAYER to CAPE RAOUlt 6 B25s attacked
shipping CAPE RAOUlt to REIN BAY 2 large
believed destroyed @ SHAGGY RIDGE @ 22 P40s
bombed enemy positions @ on 20 Jan P39s
skipped groups of japs at WEBER PT IRIS PT
and GAUSS PT @ 22 Jan @ ADMIRALTY IS
11/B 25 to shipping POPITAKAR HBR
2500 and 500 ton vessels destroyed large jetties
dumps at LOR ENGAU destroyed @ H B 25s
BS coastal area GOURDON to CROISILLES
large hrs dumps village skipped and
destroyed @ 12 A20 excellent bombing dumps
IBOKI plantation NEW BRITAIN @ 24
beaufort camp areas NEW BRITAIN north south
coast @ 12 VULTURES DB NO8 by inaccurate
due clouds @ RAI COAST P 39s skipped
of JAPS SINGORKAI ROINJI and dumps
ERIMA burning fiercely @ all informed

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN
BY ANY MEANS: (EXCEPT) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

231345Z

SIGNATURE
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

231400Z

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No of Groups
GR.

Serial No. *4*
OFFICE DATE STAMP

23/1/44

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *2/2 MA BN*

FROM *4 BDE*

Originator's Number

1568

Date

23

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

<i>5 AUST DIV to 2200 L</i>	<i>8 AUST INF</i>	5
<i>BDE area</i>	<i>4 BN less D Coy concentrated</i>	10
<i>vicinity 510 MISSION</i>	<i>BN HQ 418437</i>	15
<i>D Coy 472426</i>	<i>Patrols to 510 WEST</i>	20
<i>and along track to 417420</i>		25
<i>NMS PIB native reported at</i>		30
<i>222350 L 7 gaps vicinity 425405</i>		35
<i>No confirmation from investigating</i>		40
<i>patrol 29 BDE to 222000 L</i>		45
<i>HQ 15 BN now located 699506</i>		50
<i>MUNIM 1/25000 D Coy 698508</i>		55
<i>47 BN square 4442 BN HQ 676431</i>		60
<i>4600 5 AUST DIV HQ closes LAE</i>		65
<i>23 0800 L</i>	<i>All inf</i>	70
		75
		80
		85
		90
		95
		100
		105
		110
		115
		120
		125
		130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

230845 L

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. *230900 L*

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P</i>	<i>0945</i>	<i>AB Kidd</i>									

NOTED
2 CO. *Lucy*
21c
A.D.
Q.M.
M.O.
L.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 21
OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No of Groups
GR.

24 Jan 44
2/2 MG BN

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 MG. BN
FROM 4 Bde
Originator's Number I 576
Date 24
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally) 4 Bde	INT	report	N ^o 4	0	5
ref	map	Sandor	Sin der Kai	1 inch	10
to	1 mile	0	21st Jan	0	15
an	allied	patrol	contacted	native	20
who	reported	that	since	the	25
Allied	landing	at	Sandor	Japs	30
from	SANGGAR	and	other	parties	35
of	enemy	have	moved	through	40
villagers	at	561 710	527 704	and	45
429 737	also	natives	report	states	50
that	50	Japs	were	at	55
Gabutadon	on	15 Jan	0	7 Aust	60
Div	0	18 Bde	0	21st Jan	65
0	2/12 Bn	attacked	enemy	positions	70
capturing	an	arty	force	of	75
unknown	calibre	2/10 Bn	have	taken	80
BANS	SADDHE	715 661	ref	map	85
1/25,000	PAIPA	and	are	exploding	90
to	the	S.W.	persuading	the	95
retreating	enemy	0	2/8 Bn	have	100
pushed	forward	to	McCAUGHEYS	KnoLh	105
0	our	casualties	so	Apr	110
have	been	extremely	light	0	115
29 Bde	0	ref	map	1/25,000	120
Mudin	and	LAE	0	15 Bn	125
HQ	now	at	699506	47 Bn	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1635	ANE	EL								

MESSAGE FORM
MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No of Groups
GR.

Serial No.
OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO Originator's Number Date In Reply to Number
FROM Originator's Number Date In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

located	in	square	6743	BH 119	5
at	676431	⊙	CAPE	GHOUSTER	10
⊙	NO	Dangers	reported	⊙	15
enemy	dead	reported	to	18 Jan	20
3,226	⊙	ARAWA	⊙	no	25
Dangers	reported	⊙	enemy	dead	30
to	18 Jan	304	⊙	SEA	35
own	⊙	night	21st and	22nd Jan	40
our	P.T.	boats	patrolled	to	45
3	miles	mouth	at	Madang	50
and	from	ALEXHAFFEN	to	CAPE	55
CROISIKLES	with	at	making	contact	60
⊙	AIR	own	⊙	22 Jan	65
Admiralty	Is.	⊙	11	mitchells	70
Band S	shipping	in	POPICALER	HARBOUR	75
leaving	one	2,500 ton	Inessell	sinking	80
and	one	500 ton	scessel	destroyed	85
⊙	at	LORENGAU	borgers	were	90
damaged	jetty	destroyed	and	supply	95
dumps	and	Laucis	strapped	and	100
left	burning	⊙	NEW	BRITIAN	105
⊙	at	IBUKI	plantation	WESTERN	110
NEW	BRITIAN	⊙	Bostons	attacked	115
dump	Band S	were	reported	as	120
excellent	⊙	BOGADJIM	AREA	⊙	125
12	Walle Vengeance	diver	bombers	attacked	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

No of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

FROM

(Write horizontally)					
no 8	bridge	on	Bogad-TIM	Road	5
no	results	observed	as	area	10
observed	by	clouds	0		15
			all	Informed	20
					25
					30
					35
					40
					45
					50
					55
					60
					65
					70
					75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1	AWE	EL								

24 15 15 L

24 15 30 L

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *710nd*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

2/2 MG Room

No. of Groups

GR.

24

OFFICE DATE STAMP

31 JAN 1944

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

*2/2 MG Room
2.2-29/40-3752 2/2 MG Room 2/4 or 2/2 MG Room 2/4 or 2/2 MG Room 2/4 or 2/2 MG Room*

FROM

4 west inf

Originator's Number

6628

Date

31

In Reply to Number

<i>AIROPS</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>signs</i>
<i>LIBERATORS</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>2000</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>signs</i>
<i>all</i>	<i>informed</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>signs</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** * (EXCEPT) BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN GYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

31 1157

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

DR NORTHMAN

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. *311228L*

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
-----------	---------	--------	--------	------------	----------	--------	--------	------------	----------	--------	--------

				<i>DR LS</i>	<i>1400</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>libe</i>				
--	--	--	--	--------------	-------------	----------------	-------------	--	--	--	--

T.O.R.

LINK
MAILING
CARD

TO

FROM

171

OUT 3/1

RECEIVED
DATE
BY
INITIALS
REMARKS

DATE
TIME
BY
INITIALS
REMARKS

DATE
TIME
BY
INITIALS
REMARKS

DATE
TIME
BY
INITIALS
REMARKS

2/2 MG Bm

~~Hand~~

28

ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY

MESSAGE FORM

CR.

COMMUNICATIONS STAMP

Originator's Number

Time

In Reply to Number

T.O.R.

T.H.F. 2155

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 3

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <u>26 JAN 44</u> <u>2/2 M.C. BN</u>
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 Aust. M.C. BN

FROM 4. Aust. INF. BDE

Originator's Number 566 Date 25 In Reply to Number —

<u>4</u>	<u>Aust</u>	<u>INF</u>	<u>BDE</u>	<u>report</u>	<u>N°5</u>
<u>to</u>	<u>240930h</u>	<u>⊙</u>	<u>LANDOPS</u>	<u>⊙</u>	<u>SAIDOR</u>
<u>ref</u>	<u>one</u>	<u>inch</u>	<u>series</u>	<u>⊙</u>	<u>ANGAU</u>
<u>ptbl</u>	<u>report</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>TAPS</u>	<u>at</u>	<u>GIBUTIMON</u>
<u>7105'80</u>	<u>on</u>	<u>23 JAN</u>	<u>⊙</u>	<u>other</u>	<u>ptbl</u>
<u>on</u>	<u>inland</u>	<u>track</u>	<u>report</u>	<u>N.M.S</u>	<u>⊙</u>
<u>MOT</u>	<u>river</u>	<u>unfordable</u>	<u>at</u>		<u>374777</u>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN * (EXCEPT) BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNATURE..... * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."	SIGNATURE..... (BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)		<u>T.H.I.</u>

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **3**

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP 26 JAN 2/2 M.C.B.A
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
7-DIV SITREP at ① drove FARIA NTH	ref lous est SADDLE enemy VALLEY along	1/25000 troops est ① from ① FARIA	series captured stronghold top wired and # ridge
		① SHAGGY on posns are an	18 BOE RIDGE KANKIRY R flank in adv left

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
*(EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **3**

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

26 JAN 44
2/2 P. C. Bd

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

our	troops	contacted	enemy	guns	which
were	promptly	withdrawn	⊙	during	day
much	equipment	and	ammo	⊙	15 BDE
re-grouping	continuing	⊙	CAPE	HOST	CHOUCESTER
⊙	allied	troops	contacted	enemy	⊙
MATAMO	PT	killed	10	⊙	other
posts	made	some	contact	⊙	SEA

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....

SIGNATURE.....

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **2**

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP 26 JAN 44 2/2 M.G. BN
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO				
FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number	
<i>22/23</i>	<i>JAN</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>P.T</i>	<i>patrols</i>
<i>light</i>	<i>at</i>	<i>points</i>	<i>along</i>	<i>coast</i>
<i>Bocadon</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>one</i>	<i>boat</i>	<i>fixed</i>
<i>by</i>	<i>shore</i>	<i>city</i>	<i>at</i>	<i>CHERWERTH</i>
<i>23/24</i>	<i>JAN</i>	<i>2300</i>	<i>has</i>	<i>PT</i>
<i>destroyed</i>	<i>one</i>	<i>TYPE A</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>barges</i>	<i>off</i>	<i>Muhass</i>	<i>POINT</i>	<i>0</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 3

**CALL
AND
INSTRUC-
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP
26 JAN 44
2/2 M.G. BN

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

<i>on</i>	<i>southern</i>	<i>course</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>one</i>	<i>loaded</i>
<i>with</i>	<i>troops</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>0150</i>	<i>hrs</i>	<i>boat</i>
<i>fixed</i>	<i>on</i>	<i>by</i>	<i>3 inch</i>	<i>guns</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>M.G.s</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>MATTUKA</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>one</i>	<i>TYPE B</i>
<i>large</i>	<i>was</i>	<i>destroyed</i>	<i>off</i>	<i>B.B.</i>	<i>(ref</i>
<i>POMMEREN</i>	<i>BAY</i>	<i>one</i>	<i>the</i>	<i>052941)</i>	<i>⊙</i>
<i>many</i>	<i>lights</i>	<i>CAPE</i>	<i>CROISILLES</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>DOVE</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **3**

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP 26. JAN 44 2/2 M.G. ON
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO				FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
<i>POINT</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>AIR</i>	<i>DPS</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>OWN</i>		
<i>0</i>	<i>delayed</i>	<i>report</i>	<i>21 JAN</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>BEAUFORTS</i>		
<i>attacked</i>	<i>Targets</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>AMGEN</i>	<i>river</i>	<i>area</i>		
<i>29</i>	<i>tons</i>	<i>dropped</i>	<i>but</i>	<i>heavy</i>	<i>cloud</i>		
<i>over</i>	<i>target</i>	<i>made</i>	<i>observation</i>	<i>difficult</i>	<i>to</i>		
<i>0</i>	<i>use</i>	<i>lost</i>	<i>one</i>	<i>escaping</i>	<i>lighter</i>		
<i>0</i>	<i>ENEMY</i>	<i>an</i>	<i>unidentified</i>	<i>helicopter</i>			

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *3*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>26 JAN 44</i> <i>2/2 HCBN</i>
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
<i>of</i>	<i>A/c</i>	<i>attacked</i>	<i>FINCH</i>
<i>23/24</i>	<i>JAN</i>	<i>dropping</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>causing</i>	<i>some</i>	<i>cas</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>were</i>	<i>dropped</i>	<i>on</i>	<i>air</i>
<i>DREDGER</i>	<i>HARBOR</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>one</i>
<i>bomb</i>	<i>hit</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>LIBERTY</i>
<i>some</i>	<i>cas</i>	<i>but</i>	<i>very</i>
			<i>slight</i>
			<i>night</i>
			<i>bombs</i>
			<i>and</i>
			<i>three</i>
			<i>bombs</i>
			<i>at</i>
			<i>personnel</i>
			<i>causing</i>
			<i>damage</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 3

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <u>26 JAN 44</u> <u>2/2 M.G. BN</u>
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO		Originator's Number		Date	In Reply to Number
FROM		Originator's Number		Date	In Reply to Number
<u>ARAWA</u>	<u>during</u>	<u>night</u>	<u>22/23</u>	<u>JAN</u>	<u>6 A/c</u>
<u>made</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>low</u>	<u>level</u>	<u>Band 5</u>	<u>attack</u>
<u>dropping</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>bombs</u>	<u>causing</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>damage</u>
<u>and</u>	<u>slight</u>	<u>cas</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>one</u>	<u>bomb</u>
<u>was</u>	<u>dropped</u>	<u>at</u>	<u>CAPE</u>	<u>GLOUCESTER</u>	<u>but</u>
<u>no</u>	<u>damage</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5 AUST</u>	<u>DIV</u>	<u>25/2/00L</u>
<u>P. BDE</u>	<u>area</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4 BTN</u>	<u>advn</u>	<u>along</u>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **3**

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP 26 JAN 2/2 M.E. BN
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
coastal track commenced	25/0830L	O	one
jap killed at	386445	and	375458
PIB ptol killed	2 japs at		
315423 O disposition at	26/1900h		4 BTN. HQ
361448 A 362446 B	1361445		C
363445 D less one	pl		359447
with pl at	358448	A coy	PIB

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. **3**

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP 26 JAN 44 2/2 MC BN
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
-------------	---------------------	------	--------------------

315423	0	5 DIV	HQ	opened	603377
at	25/1600 L	0	all	informed	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN * (EXCEPT) BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS SIGNATURE..... * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS. SIGNATURE.....	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN 26/0730 L
(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)			T.H.I. 26/0845 L

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	26 0930 L	Grubb	F.K								

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

NOTED
2 CO
JAV
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O.
I.D.
R.S.M.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

~~2/4 IAA~~ 2/2 MC

No. of Groups
GR.
158

Serial No. 8
OFFICE DATE STAMP
RECEIVED

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/4 STAFF 22-23/46-27/5-2 hrs 2/14/46 regt 2/2 WIG 2/11 TA 1st Co 2/4 enroute 2/21/46
FROM 4 airt inf bde Originator's Number 6073 Date 64 In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

5 airt	div	to	2321006	0	8 airt inf	5
bde	0	4 bn	patrol	south	from	510
MISSION	to	415406	NMS	0	A coy	PIB
located	416441	0	patrol	510	MISSION	20
to	LEMBANGDU	018173	ambushed	and		25
killed	20	japs	in	village	without	loss
0	patrol	moving	south	from	400445	35
held	on	by	sniper	from	389406	40
subsequent	search	unsuccessful	0	patrol		45
along	east	bank	KWAMA	R	contacted	50
4	japs	363439	killed	3	one	escaping
0	patrol	to	mouth	KWAMA	R	unable
cross	road	south	along	east	bank	65
crossing	river	with	difficulty	at	362443	70
thence	moved	on	track	west	side	to
plantation	at	356436	thence	to	huts	80
at	343447	No	signs	recent	occupation	85
mine	field	located	457451	0	A	tp
23	rd	lty	in	action	422450	0
approximately	200	natives	mainly	children		100
returned	from	hills	to	510	LAGOON	105
area	0	30	bn	less	one	coy
227199	0	all	informed			115

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

SIGNATURE

TIME OF ORIGIN
240850L

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 240920Z

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

IN SALIER	IN LINE	REYDER	SENDER	001 SALIER	001 LINE	REYDER	SENDER	001 SALIER	001 LINE	REYDER	SENDER	TO B.
(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)												
THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS MESSAGES (EXCEL) MESSAGES THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS MESSAGES (EXCEL) MESSAGES THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS MESSAGES (EXCEL) MESSAGES												
LINE OF ORIGIN												

												130
												132
												130
												112
												110
												102
												100
												82
												80
												82
												80
												72
												70
												62
												60
												52
												50
												42
												40
												32
												30
												32
												30
												21
												10
												2

2/2 MGR Bn
 (B) OUT (8)

FROM	Originator's Number	Date	In Reply to Number
TO	(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)		

LONG INSTRUC AND CULT	OUT	128	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	IN		
MESSAGE FORM		8	

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

2 1/2 MG.

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No. 24
OFFICE DATE STAMP

RECEIVED
24 JAN 1944
INF. SDE.

TO (ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

FROM 4 west of lake
Originator's Number I 575
Date 24
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

AIROPS	23 Jan	⊙	BORAM	⊙ 34	5
libs	heavy	attached	BORAM	and	10
CAPE	MOEM	AA	and	installations	15
guns	released	large	explosion	lines	20
buildings	destroyed	92	tons	dropped	25
⊙	on route	to	target		30
pilots	deliberately	talked	on	R/T	35
to	down	enemy	a/c	from	40
HOLLANDIA	with	result	50/60	EA	45
intercepted	19	destroyed	6	probables	50
5	damaged	our	houses	3	55
P330	missing	⊙	one	lib	60
bombed	destroyed	6	buildings	AMELE	65
one	lib	destroyed	buildings	ADMIRALTY	70
15	⊙	10	BOSTON'S	bands	75
BONGA	and	track	BONGA	CALL	80
4	dumps	strapped	A/c	unable	85
to	locate	INDOCHINA	third	attempt	90
13	BOSTON'S	bands	PULLBOXES	MATAMO	95
SUMATI	PT	area	well	covered	100
⊙	all	informed			105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

24 11406

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

NOTED
over
1
3
2 m GS

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No. *out 44*

OFFICE DATE STAMP

25 JAN 1944

TO (ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

AIROPS	0	24	Jan	0	5
ADMIRALTY	15	28	B 25	bound	10
big	supplies	0	20	bag	15
small	small	incl	500/1000	ten	20
vessel	12	houses	jetty	dump	25
destroyed	0	court	destroyed	4	30
grounded	w/c	destroyed	3	and	35
b	bag	off	bag	0	40
NEWARK	TC	B 25	NEWARK	trip	45
23	B 24	BORAM	ammunition	plus	50
7	grounded	w/c	destroyed	109	55
tons	destroyed	0	HARBA	274	60
37	B 25	attacked	supply	dump	65
NO	atank	0	MIDLAND	g. 1	70
B 25	landed	one	cargo	large	75
fuel	one	B 24	AMBLE	undamaged	80
0	RAMU	11	WUTTES	DB	85
DATAUJI	one	1	village	all	90
bomb	in	area	village	destroyed	95
0	22	Jan	23	REPAIRS	100
landed	dump	area	AMEN	RIVER	105
landing	overhead	0	all	formed	110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 251210L
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 6

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	<p>NOTED <i>[Signature]</i></p> <p>CO. <i>[Signature]</i></p> <p>21c</p> <p>1</p> <p>Q.M.</p> <p>M.O.</p> <p>I.O.</p> <p>T.O.</p> <p>R.S.M.</p>	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>25 Jan 43</i> <i>2/2 M. C. Bn.</i>
	OUT			

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO				
FROM	<i>H Bde</i>	Originator's Number <i>7582</i>	Date <i>25</i>	In Reply to Number
<i>S. W. W.</i>	<i>Sit up</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>242100L</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>H Bns</i>	<i>concentrated</i>		<i>complete</i>	<i>810</i>
<i>area</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>Cooy H Bn</i>	<i>location</i>	<i>472426</i>
<i>H Bn</i>	<i>patrol</i>	<i>killed</i>	<i>20aps</i>	<i>382443</i>
<i>P. I. B</i>	<i>patrol</i>	<i>S10</i>	<i>mission</i>	<i>along</i>
<i>to</i>	<i>KWAMA</i>	<i>river</i>	<i>thence</i>	<i>to</i>
<i>0</i>	<i>crossed</i>	<i>KWAMA</i>	<i>Rv.</i>	<i>360444</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P</i>	<i>1030</i>	<i>C. B.</i>	<i>C. E.</i>								

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

**CALL
AND
INSTRUC-
TIONS**

IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

north	along	East	bank	R	to
coast	thence	along	coast	to	starting
point	reports	N.M.C.	o	app	600
natives	returned	to	village	444460	o
all	informed				

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

25085 h

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 251000 h

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P.	1030	C.R.	C.E.								

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

NOTED
2 CO.
21c
Adm
O.M.
1
I.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

No of Groups
GR.

Serial No. 19
OFFICE DATE STAMP
26 Jan 42
2/2 M.G. Bn

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 M.G. Bn
FROM 4 Bde.
Originator's Number I 592
Date 26
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)
4 Bde Int Report No 60 Land 7 Div @ Ref 1/250000
24 Jan @ 18 Bde @ With the capture of strong defence
posns on KANKIRYO saddle the Bde now has
complete obs of enemy @ captured documents
indicate that a Regt HQ and a Bn HQ had
been sited within this posn @ 15 Bde @ 1 Coy
24 Bn with arty support attacked and captured
enemy posns covering approach to SOIPAG 20
Cape Gloucester @ 23 Jan @ Allied patrol killed
40 Japs near NATAM @ air @ burn @ 1 L1B
damaged a 5500/8500 tons merchant vessel
at 02° 03' south 148° 35' East @ Another
similarly sized vessel was sighted near by @
A convoy of 10 small to medium ships and
1 destroyer was sighted at 04° South 150° 27' East @
1 L1B dropped bombs on a merchant vessel in a
H ship convoy at 02° 06' S 149° 12' East @ vessel
is claimed as damaged @ Enemy @ 232300h 1 enemy
A/c dropped 1 bomb in a wave area @ All informed

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

261230L

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 261235L

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	205										

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 12
OFFICE DATE STAMP
2/2 M.G.P.
26 Jan 43

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

NOTED
2 CO
1 Adit
O.M.
3 I.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

No of Groups
GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 M.G.P.

FROM 4 Aust Inf Bde

Originator's Number I 589
Date 26
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

Airops @ 25 Jan @ Admiralty to LORENGAL and
MOMOTE strip thoroughly bombed by 37 Mitchells
causing fires started. Jettys & houses destroyed @
Escorting lightnings sank 3 Barges LOU Is. fired
3000 ton merchant vessel PAPITALOI Is. @ HANSA
BAY att by 44 LIBS many barges sunk LAING Is
AA blasted also in raids 106 tons @ ALEXISHAFEN
bombed by 3 LIBS unobserved due weather @
12 VUKTEES again bombed MATALOI No 1 good
results 8 THUNDER BOLTS killed 2 JAPS fired
many hits GARI on RAI coast @ all informed

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (EXCEPT) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

261354

SIGNATURE *ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

261200h

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

P. 245 H

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 3
OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

28 Jan 44
2/2 MG Bn

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 MG Bn 1
FROM 4 AUST INF BDE
Originator's Number 1602
Date 28
In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally) 4 BDE	intelligence report	N2 8	①	5
SAIDOR	①	25 Jan	① an enemy	10
patrol	sth	of	40 AM 1 ambushed	15
4	killed	and	2. P.W.	20
①	7 DIV	①	18 BDE ①	25
26 Jan	①	ref	1/25000 series	30
①	2/9 Bn	carried	out wide	35
encircling	movement	found	4100	40
feature	but	were	held up	45
on	lower	slope	by enemy	50
at	678684	element	of 2/9 Bn	55
in	contact	at	real	60
this	posn.	with	2/10 and	65
2/12 Bn	in	contact	with the	70
enemy	from	the	sth and	75
East	resp.	where	they are	80
held	up	by	strong enemy	85
resistance	and	difficult	terrain ①	90
15 BDE	①	patrol	from 24 Bn	95
found	abandoned	well	prepared	100
enemy	posn	at	5-68698 ①	105
CAPR	GLOUCESTER	①	25 Jan ①	110
a	patrol	1500	yds. along	115
track	running	sth	from NATAMO	120
Pt.	was	engaged	by enemy	125
MGs	and	snipers	covering the	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

No of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

pill	boxes	①	at	WATAMO	5
dumps	discovered		consisting	of	10
engns	eqpt.		including mine	sweeping	15
paravanes	②	SFA	OWN	①	20
on	night	25/26	jan	light	25
PT	boat	saw	sea	traces	30
or	Very	light	vicinity	of AUSS	35
PT	followed	by	green	light	40
on	beach	also	large	light	45
seen	2	miles	south	of	50
GALI	①	5 DIV.	to 272100h	①	55
8 BDE	①	4 BN	adv.	continued	60
to	ASINA	para. R.	①	no	65
contact	①	disposns.	C. Coy.	311421	70
A COY	321424	14Q	322425	B Coy	75
323425	D Coy	343446	①	A Coy	80
PIB.	located	KAIRA	274416	where	85
3	japs	good	physical	condition	90
were	killed	①	B Coy	at	95
KELANOA	30 BN	now	complete	①	100
all	inf				105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

280947L

SIGNATURE *ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 281000L

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P. 1030		COO	AH	0							

NOTED

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

C.O.
2 1/2
A.M.
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O. 100
T.O.
R.S.M.

No of Groups
GR.

Serial No. 3
OFFICE DATE STAMP
2/2 M.G.P.M.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 M.G.P.M.

FROM 4 BDE.

Originator's Number

1610

Date

29

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

5 Div	to	282100L	8 Bde	TAC. BDE. HQ	5
284414	4 Bn	dispositions	HQ 2934	16 A Coy	10
3194244	B Coy	293415	C Coy	292416	15
B Coy	215416	0	1 sec	B top	20
23 B Coy	landed	W1950	exchange	and	25
in	action	that	area	0	30
P1B	patrol	net	large	party	35
gaps	vicinity	GAWAIN	253423	N.D. details	40
further	P1B	patrols	killed	5	45
gaps	244416	4	other	location	50
NOT.	yet	known	0	BRITISH	55
2 pads	stank	attack	gun	MK	60
CMH 1941	1941	broken	on	abandoned	65
gap	barge	309416	0	all info	70
					75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (EXCEPT) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

290855Z

SIGNATURE *ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 290909

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1009	TR	DL								

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 4

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No of Groups GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

2/2 10 4 Pm.
29 Jan 44

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 10 4 Pm.

FROM 4 BDE

Originator's Number

1611

Date

29

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally) 4 BDE	INT	report	no 9	0	5
LAND	0	5 DIV	0	Ref	10
1 mi	0	Area	report	enemy	15
have	withdrew	from	110 KD	915906	20
and	neighbouring	villages	unconfirmed	report	25
state	enemy	ULAP	959155	and	30
that	enemy	have	withdrew	from	35
INDACEIV	014728	and	UNUNK	965931	40
0	SAIDOR	26	Jan	0	45
on	allied	patrol	encountered	enemy	50
1500	you	with	SINBAMON	0	55
Natives	reports	enemy	strength	60-80	60
armed	with	A mates	weapons	NO	65
further	details	4 km	29 Jan	0	70
2/9 Pm	patrol	towards	PATPA	observed	75
enemy	movement	from	vicinity	of	80
4120	feature	0	our	patrol	85
imprisoned	some	parties	inflicting	some	90
casualties	CAPE	CLOVESTER	26	Jan	95
0	NATAMO	is	now	reported	100
clear	of	enemy	0	ARAVE	105
26	Jan	0	0	patrol	110
to	LUPIN	are	strip	was	115
fired	upon	by	9	enemy	120
one	Jan	was	killed	0	125
(See	0	0	26-27	Jan.	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.
OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM Originator's Number Date In Reply to Number

I 611

(Write horizontally)

<i>heavy</i>	<i>shore</i>	<i>fire</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>95MM/PTB</i>	5
<i>was</i>	<i>encountered</i>	<i>by</i>	<i>our</i>	<i>PTB</i>	10
<i>on</i>	<i>the</i>	<i>east</i>	<i>coast</i>	<i>of</i>	15
<i>CAPE</i>	<i>GRDISSELLES</i>	<i>①</i>	<i>all informed</i>		20
					25
					30
					35
					40
					45
					50
					55
					60
					65
					70
					75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN
29/1030L

SIGNATURE
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. *1040*
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P</i>	<i>1125</i>										

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 8
OFFICE DATE STAMP
29 Jan 41
9

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO
FROM *L B A.* Originator's Number *I 614* Date *29* In Reply to Number

<i>(Write horizontally)</i> AIRDPS	<i>28</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>NEW</i>	<i>BRITAIN</i>	5
<i>12</i>	<i>A</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Bms</i>	<i>tr</i>	10
<i>consider</i>	<i>BORGEN</i>	<i>Island</i>	<i>many</i>	<i>cas</i>	15
<i>40</i>	<i>B25</i>	<i>around</i>	<i>reach</i>	<i>BISMARCK</i>	20
<i>SEA</i>	<i>nil</i>	<i>nighting</i>	<i>0</i>		25
<i>BS</i>	<i>the</i>	<i>SINGOR</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>A20</i>	30
	<i>TAROR</i>	<i>upon</i>	<i>25/100</i>	<i>among</i>	35
<i>Stores</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>B25</i>	<i>large</i>	<i>reach</i>	40
<i>BOGIAI</i>	<i>HR</i>	<i>tr</i>	<i>CARE</i>	<i>GROS</i>	45
<i>R</i>	<i>large</i>	<i>damaged</i>	<i>BOGIA</i>	<i>many</i>	50
<i>villages</i>	<i>tr</i>	<i>attack</i>	<i>along</i>	<i>enemy</i>	55
<i>L of C</i>	<i>tr</i>	<i>safe</i>	<i>GRISSELLES</i>		60
<i>AIRDPS</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>29/100</i>	65
<i>A20</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>17 NIT</i>	<i>river</i>	<i>N</i>	70
<i>0</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>29/100</i>	<i>B25</i>	<i>ready</i>	75
<i>0</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>infor</i>			80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE

TIME OF ORIGIN *1100*

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. *1165*

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 130VT
OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

2/2 MG BW

No. of Groups GR.

312

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 22 29/11 3752 hrs 2/4 plgnt 2/4 at 11A 2/4 TRB 1st br 2/4 2/4 by 2/2 MG BW
FROM 4/1 ant inf lhd I 618 30
(Write horizontally)

4 bde int report no 100 SAIDORO 1 inch to 1 mile @ 27 Jan @
an allied patrol north of SINDAMON discovered 60 to 80 Japs
armed with automatic weapons moving north @ at 400740
reported occupied by enemy @ patrol from 445750 to SINDAMON
encountered enemy in strong defensive positions on west bank YAWI R
another patrol south from 374776 was ambushed by the enemy
at 382758 2 of our tps wounded and patrol withdrew to 410781
another patrol encountered enemy just west of MOT RO 7 div
@ 18 bde @ 28 Jan @ regrouping carried out minor encounters
only with enemy @ CAPE GLOUCESTER @ 4 miles to 1 inch western
NEW BRITAIN @ 27 Jan @ from airstrip area a coy patrol
south towards XM 6782 reached a point about 2000 yards west
of XM 6984 by last light 27 Jan and reported 50 enemy with MGs
and mortars were occupying defensive posts 700 yards east
this post @ 0750 hrs 28 Jan our patrol attacked the enemy
who are reported to be in strength one coy well equipped and
day in on cliff commanding all approaches our force suffered
some casualties and withdrew slightly to the west @ on 27 Jan
in BORGEN BAY sector the area between the second river east
of NATAMO and GOVERNMENT trail (west of NATAMO) thence to
a point 4 miles SW of NATAMO reported clear of enemy @
a patrol 3 1/2 miles SSW of NAKAROP found at least 50 enemy
with MGs and mortars @ SEA OWN night 27/28 Jan @ no
contacts made @ the southern patrol observed a light 3 miles
SW of REISS PT on the outward run on returned run
area was staffed and light went out @ all informed

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS UNPRIORITY BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS ()
SIGNATURE: [Signature] DR NORTHERN P.V.N.
ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS: ()
DEGREE OF PRIORITY: ()
TIME OF ORIGIN: 20115Z
T.H.I. 301145Z
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Form No. 100
Revised 1941

Office Stamp	Serial No.
GR	

IN	CAIG AND INSTRUCTIONS
OUT	

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO: [Faint text]

FROM: [Faint text]

2/2 MG Bw

1300T

MG 14

[Faint body text, mostly illegible]

BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.

RECEIVED	DATE	TIME	BY	INITIALS

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 37 out
OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No of Groups GR.

158

2/2 MG

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 22-29/46-37/5 2 hrs 2/19 1st regt 2/4 1st AA 2/11 TKA 1st bn 2 mtr 1st 2/2 MG led
FROM 4 airt inf bde

Originator's Number

1619

Date

30

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

5 dir to 292100 L @ 8 hds @ 4 bn adv to 16642.8 detailed dispos
NOT yet available @ 13 decomposed japs found along route @
B to 23 bty in action 289415 @ PIB patrol to 2nd AP mission
unable reach objective owing thick jungle @ 35 bn @ 412 all
ranks incl A and B coys complete now concentrated
SCHARNHORST PT area @ AIROPS 29 Jan @ NEW
BRITAIN @ 36 BOSTONS & and's dump settlement
and def areas CAPE BUSCHING & BOSTONS &
and's pill boxes NATAMO @ NEW GUINEA @
RAI coast @ 4 P39 strafed villages WARAT
BOGADJIM sank barges off CAPE MENSING @
RAMU @ 8 VULTEES 15 P40 & and's OROGUNA
no 2 bombs in target area one P40 crashed
on return journey @ NUBIA @ 7 B252 bombed
dumps two miles NNE NUBIA unobserved results
@ AIROPS for 30 Jan all sqns standing by @ all
informed

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR - MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

DR NORTHERN RUN

TIME OF ORIGIN

301210L

T.H.I.

301240L

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
				D/R	1400						

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 1902
 OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

No of Groups GR.

OUT 2/2 MG Bw.

Z QAY

125

31 JAN 1944

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 22 2/2 MG Bw 1 Td Bw 2/2 MG Bw 2/2 MG Bw 2/2 MG Bw 2/2 MG Bw

FROM

4 bde

Originator's Number

6622

Date

31

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

5	du	itrep	to	301300L	5
0	dispositions	as	at	291900L	10
0	4	bw	HQ	166428	1
A	166427	B	162432	C	0
165428	D	167427	0	PIB	25
patrol	track	preceded	bw	along	30
coast	track	to	161435	0	35
killed	3	japs	en	rent	40
also	9	in	vicinity	161435	45
0	one	wounded	two	others	50
escaped	0	japs	killed	mainly	55
med	para	in	reasonable	condition	60
0	rear	HQ	8	bde	65
4	fd	amb	one	me	70
241	sup	depot	pl	WASU	75
0.	30 1110L	TAC	R	reports	80
even	tps	lighted	156454	0	85
one	9 in	B	tp	23	90
city	in	action	168427	C	95
282100L	further	details	itrep	to	100
282100L	0	large	party	japs	105
vicinity	SIGAWA	over	253423	new	110
reported	to	be	b	all	115
killed	0	all	informed		120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: ("EXCEPT") WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

31 0915L

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

310925L

SYSTEM IN TIME IN READER SENDER SYSTEM OUT TIME OUT READER SENDER SYSTEM OUT TIME OUT READER SENDER

T.O.R.

DR 1400

Henry

W Bennett

APPX "B"
OPERATIONAL.

NOTED

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

3 C.O. 21/c
1 Adj. JAM
Q.M.
M.O.
4 T.O. MB
T.O.
R.S.M.

No of Groups GR.

Serial No. 30
OFFICE DATE STAMP
1 Jan 44
2/2 MG. Bn

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 AVST MG. Bn.

FROM B Coy 2/2 MG. Bn.

Originator's Number

TY/10

Date

1

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)					
DISPOSITION	⊙	ref	1/25000	series	5
⊙	B3	420047	otherwise	no	10
change	⊙	B3	will	move	15
2	Jan	to	line	430065	20
—	416068	⊙	jeep	track	25
through	to	NUZEN	427046	⊙	30
creek	this	point	will	be	35
jeepable	by	1000	has	2	40
Jan.					45
					50
					55
					60
					65
					70
					75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

012005L

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

2048

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P.	2330	COO	J.R.	0			COO				

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *8*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	<i>P</i>	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>4 Jan 44</i> <i>2/2 MG Bn</i>
	OUT			

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *24 Bde 2/2 MG Bn Lt Col Q MAIN 9 Div*

FROM <i>Lac 9 Aust Div</i>	Originator's Number <i>0150</i>	Date <i>4</i>	In Reply to Number
----------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------	--------------------

<i>LDB</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>revert</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>command</i>
<i>24</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>will</i>	<i>rejoin</i>	<i>unit</i>
<i>(1)</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>BDE</i>	<i>0328</i>	<i>reper</i>	
<div style="border: 1px solid purple; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> NOTED </div>			<i>warning</i>	<i>order</i>	<i>24 Bde</i>
					<i>L.O.B.</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT ~~AS WRITTEN~~ BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT)* WIRELESS *R.S.M.*
SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.
SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY
IMPORTANT

TIME OF ORIGIN
041210 E
T.H.I. *1235*

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P.</i>	<i>1257</i>	<i>COB</i>	<i>NBC</i>	<i>O.</i>			<i>COB</i>				

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *6*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

5/1/44
2/2 MGBN

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *2/2 AVST MGBN*
FROM *B Coy 2/2 MGBN VIA TAC 9 Div* Originator's Number *TY108* Date *4* In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)					
<i>dispositions</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>ref</i>	<i>1/25000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Coy</i>	<i>H.Q.</i>	<i>324/33</i>	<i>B1</i>	<i>general</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>area</i>	<i>SAZOMU</i>	<i>river</i>	<i>HQ</i>	<i>3014</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>B2</i>	<i>general</i>	<i>area</i>	<i>CAPE</i>	<i>KING</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>WILLIAM</i>	<i>HQ</i>	<i>3571 (3511)</i>	<i>B3</i>	<i>321 135</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>0</i>	<i>feep</i>	<i>head</i>	<i>now</i>	<i>at</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>SABORO</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>should</i>	<i>be</i>	<i>access</i>	<i>35</i>
<i>Sometime</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>fan</i>			<i>40</i>
					<i>45</i>
					<i>50</i>
					<i>55</i>
					<i>60</i>
					<i>65</i>
					<i>70</i>
					<i>75</i>
					<i>80</i>
					<i>85</i>
					<i>90</i>
					<i>95</i>
					<i>100</i>
					<i>105</i>
					<i>110</i>
					<i>115</i>
					<i>120</i>
					<i>125</i>
					<i>130</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN *041950 L*

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. *050505Z*

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P</i>	<i>1639</i>	<i>ajs</i>	<i>AR</i>								

T.O.R.

NOTED
Two

C.C.	
2i/c	
Adj.	
Q.M.	
M.O.	
L.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

MOST SECRET
Copy No.....
5 Jan 44

To file.

24 Aust Inf Bde O.O. No. 63

Ref 1:25000 New series

INFM

1. Enemy See latest sitreps and Summaries.
2. Own Tps
 - (a) 2 Aust Corps is to relieve 9 Aust Div of responsibility for the area SOUTH of the MASEWANG R.
 - (b) 24 Aust Inf Bde Gp as shown on Appx "A" is to come under comd 2 Aust Corps at 1800 hrs 6 Jan 44.
 - (b) 4 Aust Inf Bde and additional tps come under comd 2 Aust Corps at 1800 hrs 6 Jan 44.
 - (d) 4 Aust Inf Bde Gp is to relieve 24 Aust Inf Bde Gp by 8 Jan 44.
 - (e) The following tps pass to comd 4 Aust Inf Bde on relief :-
 - 2/4 Cav Commando Sqn
 - 2/2 MG Bn less B coy

INTENTION

3. 24 Aust Inf Bde Gp will concentrate in area NORTH HILL - R SONG - SCARLET BEACH by 8 Jan 44.

METHOD

4.
 - (a) 2/2 Aust MG Bn remains present disposns but relinquishes comd of L.O.B. of 4 and 24 Aust Inf Bdes and 2/4 Aust Cav Sqn who will return to their parent unit by mutual arrangement with 2/2 Aust MG Bn.
 - (b) C coy 2/2 MG Bn reverts to comd 2/2 Aust MG Bn but will remain present posn until further advice from 4 Aust Inf Bde.
5. 2/32 Aust Inf Bn less A coy will complete concentration, except for rear parties to remain in present areas, ORIENTAL area 625722 by evening 6 Jan and will be prepared to move to SONG RIVER area 7 Jan. Rear parties will be relieved by 4 Bde in present areas occupied on 6 or 7 Jan.
6. 2/28 Bn will be relieved in WAREO area by det 2/4 Cav Commando Sqn on 5 Jan and with assistance of tpt already advised will complete concentration in area 626684 by evening 5 Jan. Unit stores and eqpt will be assembled on SCARLET BEACH in present Rear B Ech area.
7. 2/4 Cav Commando Sqn will :-
 - (a) relieve 2/28 Bn in WAREO area and guard dumps of amn on 5 Jan.
 - (b) On 6 Jan with det NOT less than one sec take over responsibility of guarding dumps SATELBERG from A coy 2/32 Bn.
 - (c) 2/4 Cav Commando Sqn less dets will concentrate in area NORTH and NW of WAREO and will patrol main tracks in area particularly GUSIKA - WAREO rd east to 57 easting grid and track from 564727 to 575739.
8. A coy 2/32 Aust Inf Bn will be prepared to move under Bde arrangements to SONG RIVER area on 7 Jan 44. Details will be advised later.
9. 2/43 Aust Inf Bn will remain present posns until further advice.
10. M.G. C Coy 2/2 MG Bn will remain present posns and will revert to comd parent unit on completion relief of 24 Aust Inf Bde by 4 Aust Inf Bde.

11. Movement of units of gp to come under comd 24 Aust Inf Bde on 6 Jan 43.

(a) 2/7 Aust Fd Coy will be prepared to move to SONG RIVER area on 6 and 7 Jan.

(b) AASC personnel comprising :-

Two Sup Depot Pls probably 29 and 31

One pl 2/156 Gen Tpt Coy

One RDI

will concentrate SONG area by 8 Jan AASC is to advise details of units and time when concentration possible. Further orders to move to SONG area will be issued.

(c) 2/8 Aust Fd Amb will concentrate SONG area on 7 Jan. Small adv party to report HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde at least two hrs in adv of main body.

(d) One Bde wkshop and one Bde Ord Fd Pk is being nominated to concentrate with 24 Aust Inf Bde Gp. This concentration is to take place on 7 Jan. Adv party to report this HQ two hrs in adv of main body.

CAEME 9 Aust Div is requested to pass this infm to units selected to move.

ADM

12. Issued separately.

INTERCOMN

13. Tac HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde closes 0900 hrs 5 Jan 43 and rejoins ^Main.

14. Detailed sig instns will be issued to those concerned by 24 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec.

ACK

P J J Minto
Maj.

B.M. 24 Aust Inf Bde.

obv

Time of Signature.....hrs

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>
2/28 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/32 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/43 Aust Inf Bn	3
A Coy 2/32 Aust Inf Bn	4
2/4 Cav Commando Sqn	5
2/2 Aust MG Bn	6
C Coy 2/2 MG Bn	7
C Sqn 1 Aust Tk Bn	8
24 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	9
2/7 Aust Fd Coy	10
AASC 9 Aust Div	11
2/8 Aust Fd Amb	12
CAEME 9 Aust Div	13
4 Aust Inf Bde	14
9 Aust Div Main	15-16
Adv HQ 2 Aust Corps	17-18
HQ FINSCH Sub Area	19
Comd	20
B.M.	21
S.C.	22
2/76 Aust LAD	23
File	24
War Diary	25-26

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *17*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

15/1/44

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/2 MG BN

FROM

B Coy 2/2 MGRN

Originator's Number

TY 1140

Date

15

In Reply to Number

<i>Dissem Ref 1/25000 O</i>	<i>Coy H.R 534406</i>	<i>B 1</i>	<i>with 2/17</i>
<i>BN 472428</i>	<i>BR 534104</i>	<i>B3 536407</i>	<i>O jeep</i>
<i>head KAPUBARRA RIVER</i>	<i>ref. 510413</i>		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS. (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

15 1020

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

15 1025

T.O.R.

15 1410

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P</i>	<i>1505</i>	<i>J. Kidd</i>		<i>0</i>			<i>J. Kidd</i>				

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 20

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP 13 Jan 44 21st MG Bn
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 AUST MG BN.

FROM B Coy 21st MG BN	Originator's Number P/Y 138	Date 11	In Reply to Number
-----------------------	-----------------------------	---------	--------------------

dispositions	①	set	SCHARNHORST	PT	125000
①	Coy	HQ	554406	B. 1	2512413
B 2	3605376	B 3	555407	①	jeep
track	through	to	KAPUGARA	River	

NOTED
 CO.
 21/c
 M.O.
 I.O.
 TO

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (*(EXCEPT)) WIRELESS SIGNATURE..... * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS. SIGNATURE.....	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY M.O. I.O. TO	TIME OF ORIGIN 111800L T.H.I. 111802. T.O.R.
--	--	---	--

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1400	COE	DL	0							

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 17

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP 11 Jan 44
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 Aust M. C. Btm

FROM B. Coy 2/2 M. C. Btm	Originator's Number T3131	Date 9	In Reply to Number
---------------------------	---------------------------	--------	--------------------

Disposition of	1/25000	⊙	B.T.	vicinity
SCHARNHORST PT	behemuse	no	change	⊙
Jeep tracks	through	to	Scharnhorst Pt	

2
3
1

NOTED

C.O.
2/c
dit
O.M.
M.O.
T.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

Jan

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (*(EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

091940L

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1440	Callina	CTE								

T.H.I. 1945

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Out: 290
Serial No. *290*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS
IN
OUT *DRHS.*

No. of Groups
GR.
OFFICE DATE STAMP
21 JUL 45 925
SIGNAL

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *2/2 AUSTR. MG. BN.*

FROM *B COY*

Originator's Number
TY. 125

Date
6

In Reply to Number

<i>dispositions</i>	<i>ref.</i>	<i>1/25000</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>coy</i>	<i>HQ</i>
<i>CHISSI</i>	<i>point</i>	<i>ref</i>	<i>294163</i>	<i>Q</i>	<i>B.1.</i>
<i>289178</i>	<i>B.2.</i>	<i>CHISSI</i>	<i>point</i>	<i>B 3</i>	<i>273169</i>
<i>(.)</i>	<i>jeep</i>	<i>head</i>	<i>now</i>	<i>at</i>	<i>CHISSI</i>
<i>moor</i>					

File
301

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

SIGNATURE
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING,"

SIGNATURE

TIME OF ORIGIN
061905

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.
072220
T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INTERCOMING

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

529 J

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNAL USE ONLY)

sgt

TO

3/21/17
AUST. MG. BN.

FROM

B Coy

Originator's Number

41.122

Date

In Reply to Number

1/25000	1/25000	1/25000	1/25000	1/25000	1/25000	1/25000	1/25000
CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI
27917	27917	27917	27917	27917	27917	27917	27917
CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI
CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI	CHISCI

BY ANY MEANS (EXCEPT BY AIR MAIL) THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYRILIC

ORIGINATOR'S INITIALS AND DEGREE OF PRIORITY

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY)

SYSTEM TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.
T.O.R.

Office Date Stamp
27917
CHISCI

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *#17*
1700

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN <i>Jan</i>	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>15/1/44</i>
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.) *11 TR A Bty 2/2 MG Bde*

TO *22 29/1/44 37/5/44 bus 1 TR Bde 2/4 Cav Sqdn 2/14 Fd Regt 2/4 Lt AA Regt*

FROM *4 bde*

Originator's Number *I 516* Date *10* In Reply to Number

<i>following maps</i>	<i>with</i>	<i>be</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>use</i>
<i>as</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>100001L</i>	<i>1/25000</i>	<i>new</i>
<i>series</i>	<i>WALINGGA</i>	<i>KALASA</i>	<i>CAPE</i>	<i>WILLIAM</i>
<i>SCHARN HORST PT</i>	<i>SIO</i>			

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN *(EXCEPT) BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE <i>Robert G. DRLS</i>		<i>100915L</i>
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."			(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I. *100950L*
T.O.R.

ЛОТ

ЛНТ

7-119001

ЛИНЕ OF ORIGIN

ВЪ УИЛ МЕНУВ: () АМЕРИКА
 () БУСБЕЛ
 ТИИ МЕНУВЪ ИЛИ НЕ СЪИЗ. ВЪ МЛЕН

ИЗЛО ВЪВЕДЪ ПЪРВО
 ИЛИ ПЪРВО ДО ИДЪВЕЩАНИЕ ОН ДО БУДЪ
 ТИИ МЕНУВЪ ИЛИ НЕ СЪИЗЪИ СЪИЗЪИ

(БЕГОМ ТИИ ТИИ ПОН СИГНАТЪ ПЪЕ СИГНАТЪ)
 СИГНАТЪ
 2/2
 1/2
 1/2
 1/2

ВЪ БОМ
 ТО
 ТО
 ТО

ВЪ БОМ
 ТО
 ТО
 ТО

МРОФ ЭДАСЪИМ
 MESSAGE FORM
 RECEIVED BY TELETYPE
 OFFICE NO. 1111
 SERIAL NO. 1111

Registered October 1906
 (Page of 100)
 Value 10000000

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 10

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	Phoned to C.O. 2045 LF.	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		2/2 MG BN.	

TO 2/2 MG BN. (ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

FROM <u>4 Bde.</u>	Originator's Number <u>091187</u>	Date <u>7</u>	In Reply to Number
<u>ref</u>	<u>map</u>	<u>1/25000</u>	<u>⊙</u>
<u>closes</u>	<u>present position</u>	<u>map</u>	<u>Bde</u>
<u>091030L</u>	<u>⊙</u>	<u>all</u>	<u>623697</u>
		<u>informed</u>	<u>H.Q.</u>
			<u>at</u>

<p>THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (^{*(EXCEPT)}) WIRELESS</p> <p>SIGNATURE.....</p> <p>* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."</p>	<p>THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.</p> <p>SIGNATURE.....</p>	<p>ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY</p>	<p>TIME OF ORIGIN <u>071915</u></p>
---	--	---	---

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<u>P</u>	<u>2040</u>	<u>IF</u>	<u>-</u>								

T.H.I. 071940
T.O.R.

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

TO: LIST "A" plus 2 AUST CORPS; FINSCHHAVEN BASE SUB AREA

FROM: TAC 9 AUST DIV 0 47

tac HQ 9 aust div closes present location and reopens vicinity ~~2 BANCA~~
328103 at 041630L all informed

If liable etc

W. W. M. M. M. Capt

IMPORTANT to 4 20 24 and
26 Bdes, 2 Aust Corps
FINSCH BBA
DELS & ORIENTLY remainder
TOO
031840L

2
3

NOTED
Paul

C.O.
21/2

Faw

4

5

O.
O.
O.
O.

U.S.M.

W.B.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 9

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR. <u>29</u>	OFFICE DATE STAMP <u>2/1/44</u>
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 AVST MG BN

FROM B Coy Originator's Number 743/111 Date 2 In Reply to Number

<u>Dispositions</u>	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>1/25000</u>	<u>B Coy H.Q.</u>
<u>426047</u>	<u>B1</u>	<u>428044</u>	<u>B2 429028</u>
<u>B3</u>	<u>390091</u>	<u>Ref.</u>	<u>touch possible</u>
<u>to</u>	<u>SIGNALUM</u>		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (<u>*(EXCEPT)</u>) WIRELESS	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN <u>1725</u>
SIGNATURE..... * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."	SIGNATURE.....		T.H.I. <u>1726</u>

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<u>P</u>	<u>1849</u>	<u>J. G. H.</u>	<u>J. G.</u>								

T.O.R.

4 INF BDE
SECRET
No 01/2

SECRET

Copy No... 66

12 Jan 44

NOTED	
CO	
2/c	
Adj	
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	11/2
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

*Outline of Cas
ref para 10.
10/1/44*

4 AUST INF BDE OO No. 14

Ref Map: MASAWENG RIVER 1 in = 1 mile

INFORMATION

1. Probable scale of attack: The present enemy inferiority in naval and air forces preclude the probability of a major attack of FINSCHHAFEN by sea or air and the maintenance of a large force by land is beyond the capacity of the enemy's supply service. The only probable forms of attack on FINSCHHAFEN are -

Air attack by night
Small infiltrating raiding parties

Enemy action in 9 Aust Div area is probably limited to -

Air attack by day or night
Attack by land or sea by small forces to delay our advance by seizing and holding an area on the forward L of C.

2. 4 Aust Inf Bde is patrolling coastal track from SCARLET BEACH to MASAWENG.

INTENTION

3. 4 Aust Inf Bde will maintain a mobile striking force for the defence of 2 Aust Corps area.

METHOD

4. PHASE ONE

Tps taking part:-

One coy 29/46 Aust Inf Bn, with under comd:-

One pl 2/2 Aust MG Bn
One tp 1 Aust Tk Bn
with in sp:-
One bty 2/14 Aust Fd Regt
One sec 2 Aust Mtn Bty

5. Comd:- Capt H. WILSON. 29/46 Aust Inf Bn

6. LIAISON

29/46 Aust Inf Bn will arrange with 2/4 Aust Cav Commando Sqn to fill in gaps in def posns on GUSIKA - WAREO track.

7. TRANSPORT

4 Aust Inf Bde will arrange to concentrate all available tpt along the seaward end of GUSIKA - WA-REO track.

8. AIR SP

4 Aust Inf Bde will apply for direct air sp.

9. PHASE TWO

Tps taking part:-

29/46 Aust Inf Bn, with under comd:-

One coy 2/2 Aust MG Bn
One sqn less one tp, 1 Aust Tk Bn
with in sp:-
One bty, 2/14 Aust Fd Regt

10. LIAISON

2/2 Aust MG Bn will arrange with 2/4 Aust Cav Commando Sqn for adequate def of Rd GUSIKA - WAREO.

ADMINISTRATION

11. Normal

INTERCOMMUNICATION

12. W/T. 208 sets

13. Bde HQ will remain present posn.

ACKNOWLEDGE

Signed at 1135 hrs

Issued through Sigs.

[Signature]
Maj
BM 4 Aust Inf Bde

Distribution

Copy No

22 Aust Inf Bn	1
29/46 Aust Inf Bn	2-3
37/52 Aust Inf Bn	4
2/4 Aust Cav Commando Sqn	5
2/2 Aust MG Bn	6
C Coy PIB	7
1 Aust Tk Bn Gp	8
2/14 Aust Fd Regt	9
2 Aust Mtn Bty	10
11 Bty 2/3 Tk A Regt	11
2/4 Aust Lt AA Regt	12
Comd	13
BM	14
SC	15
TO	16
Sig Offr	17
File	18-19
War Diary	20-21

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 6

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <u>19 Jan 44</u> <u>721 Aust M B Coy</u>
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 Aust M B Coy

FROM <u>4 Aust I NE B Coy</u>	Originator's Number <u>A180</u>	Date <u>18</u>	In Reply to Number
-------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

<u>Approval</u>	<u>granted</u>	<u>by</u>	<u>2 Aust</u>	<u>Corp</u>	<u>for</u>
<u>'B' Coy</u>	<u>to</u>	<u>rejoin</u>	<u>parent</u>	<u>unit</u>	

NOTED

C.O. _____
2/c _____
A/c _____
Q/c _____
M.O. _____
TO _____
R.S.M. _____

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS: (*(EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN
190900L

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 190930L

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<u>P</u>	<u>1000</u>	<u>SSR</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>○</u>							

T.O.R.

RECEIVED

18-1-44 (1750 hrs)

MESSAGE FORM

23 out
Serial No. 9111

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN File No.

11mq6 T (P) BWC

OUT

No. of Groups

GR.

25

OFFICE DATE STAMP

18/1/44

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/2 anst MG Bn

FROM

adv 9 anst Div

Originator's Number

Q 1598

Date

18

In Reply to Number

to B	coy	2/2	anst	MG	Bn
depart	K E W A N O A	for	G U S I K A	1300 hrs	18 Jan

How come?

NOTED
Jaw

Admin + Bde location

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS (EXCEPT) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

181100Z

SIGNATURE
ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE EXCEPT AND INSERT INCLUDING.

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.
181210Z
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
F 1230		Lambert	Lij								

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 27

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

16 Jan 44

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO ADV 2 CORP 20 BDE 2/2 MGBN

FROM TAC 9 AVST DIV

Originator's Number
0136

Date
16

In Reply to Number

request authority for B Co 2/2 MGBN
to rejoin 2/2 AVST MGBN

NOTED
W.B.

2
3
1
4

C.O. _____
2i/c. _____
Adj. _____
Q.M. _____
M.O. _____
L.O. _____
T.O. _____
R.S.M. _____

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS: (***(EXCEPT)**) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<u>P</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>RN</u>	<u>DMM</u>	<u>O</u>							

161617
T.H.I.
161853
T.O.R.

RECEIVED

28-1-44

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

File No.

111

TO : 20 BDE : 26 BDE : 2/4 CAV SQN : 2/3 PNE BN : 2/2 MG BN : 9 DIV GARR
SOY : AASC : MEDICAL : ORD : AEME : PRO

FROM : 9 AUST DIV

0 21

27

addressees will advise this HQ by 230900L locations of all units under
their comd as at 231800L all informed

Except W/T

R. Blackham Capt

2	CO	NOTED
1	2IC	
	AP	<i>Far</i>
	QM	
	MO	
3	LO	<i>WB</i>
	T.O.	
	R.S.M.	

DRLS

T00: 271800L

advise 1120

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No.
OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *4. AUST. INF. BDE.*

FROM *2/2 AUST MG BN*

Originator's Number
0.260

Date
26

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)					
<i>ref</i>	<i>map</i>	<i>FORTIFICATION</i>	<i>POINT</i>	<i>1.25.00</i>	5
<i>0</i>	<i>request</i>	<i>approval</i>	<i>fire</i>	<i>SA</i>	10
<i>courses</i>	<i>minicolumn</i>	<i>ranges</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>A</i>	15
<i>coy</i>	<i>2/2</i>	<i>asst</i>	<i>mg</i>	<i>bn</i>	20
<i>27</i>	<i>jan</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>feb</i>	<i>include</i>	25
<i>map</i>	<i>ref</i>	<i>734624</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>B</i>	30
<i>coy</i>	<i>2/2</i>	<i>asst</i>	<i>mg</i>	<i>bn</i>	35
<i>28</i>	<i>jan</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>feb</i>	<i>include</i>	40
<i>map</i>	<i>ref</i>	<i>623735</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1/2</i>	45
<i>C sq</i>	<i>hrs</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>jan</i>	<i>map</i>	50
<i>ref</i>	<i>624733</i>				55
					60
					65
					70
					75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: * (EXCEPT) WIRELESS
Phillips Dept
SIGNATURE
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING"

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.
SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

26 0930 L

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN <i>DUPLICATE</i>	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *10*

FROM <i>B Coy</i>	Originator's Number <i>TY/95</i>	Date <i>29</i>	In Reply to Number
-------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

BEARINGS	(TRUE)	<i>30yd</i>	RANGE	<i>⊙</i>	AXIS
MOUND	BUTTS	<i>306°</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>Nearest</i>	<i>4/20</i>
LEFT	<i>flank</i>	<i>266°</i>	<i>⊙</i>	<i>Nearest</i>	<i>4/20</i>
RIGHT	<i>flank</i>	<i>90°</i>	—		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS: (EXCEPT) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE *Hamilton*
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

291345L

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

**CALL
AND
INSTRUC-
TIONS**

IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *Bn HQ 2/2 Aust MG B*

FROM *H.Q Coy.*

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

29

Elevation

13°

angle

from

centre.

right-

30°

left-

87°

from

left

side

angle

right-

25°

from

Right

side

angle

left

85°

A boy

R 193°

L 170

180°

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS: (**(EXCEPT)*) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *2*

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>2/2 m 4 Bn</i>
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *2/2 m 4 Bn*

FROM <i>C Coy 2/2 m 4 Bn</i>	Originator's Number <i>MY 81</i>	Date <i>29</i>	In Reply to Number
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

<i>Range</i>	<i>REF</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>Ref</i>	<i>Fortification</i>
<i>Point</i>	<i>3664</i>	<i>1-25000</i>	<i>series</i>	<i>magnetic range</i>
<i>no</i>	<i>624422</i>	<i>beam</i>	<i>224</i>	<i>magnetic 00</i>
<i>beam</i>	<i>range</i>	<i>no 2</i>	<i>626719</i>	<i>beam 266</i>
<i>magnetic</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>Ref</i>	<i>Fortification</i>	<i>Point</i>
<i>3664</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>SATELBURG</i>	<i>3668</i>	<i>1-25000</i>
<i>series</i>	<i>open</i>	<i>range</i>	<i>bound</i>	<i>by 613405</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: ((EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

**CALL
AND
INSTRUC-
TIONS**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

612913	become	right	of	one	mark
from	center	off	range	242	magnetic
left	of	door	236	magnetic	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
*(EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

290920L

SIGNATURE.....

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

0920

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

1 JAN. 1944 1100

2
3
1
4
C.O.
2i/c
Adj
Q.M.
M.O.
L.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

NOTED

file

TO 4 BDE : 20 BDE : 24 BDE : 26 BDE : 1 TK BN : RAA : RAE : SIGS :
2/2 MB BN : 2/3 PNR BN : A COY PIB : 532 RECT 2 ESB : COMD : G.
AQ : REAR 9 DIV : AASC : MEDICAL : ORD
FROM 9 AUST DIV 0 979 27

SECRET (.) ref my 00 23 not to 1 tk bn and A coy PIB (.) INFM (.) PT boats report their patrol close inshore in daylight today from incl NAMBARIWA to the south saw no enemy and drew no fire (.) the enemy may possibly have withdrawn or purposely remained concealed without opening fire (.) INTENTION (.) no change (.) METHOD (.) paras 2 3 and 4 of my 00 23 apply (.) PHASE FOUR (.) phase four will comprise holding of GUSIKA - LANGEMAK BAY - WAREO the holding of MASAWENG BEACH - KILIGIA - FORTIFICATION HILL and an adv to line NANDA 4303 - spur 430020 (.) 4 and 24 bdes will continue present tasks (.) the adv will be made with 20 bde leading and 26 bde in immediate res (.) immediately on completion capture spur 496942 - 475937 20 bde will commence recce as far fwd as SIALUM (.) this recce will be by a joint landward and seaward recce party landward det being not less than two pls in strength and seaward det being ESB craft in constant comn with and carrying res ann sups and water for the landward det (.) the recce party will be in comn with 20 bde and will incl beach recce in its tasks (.) ground gained by the landward party will be held (.) 20 bde will be prepared to despatch one bn and sp arms to SIALUM by sea immediately SIALUM is reported clear (.) independently of this recce 20 bde will commence adv 28 dec to line NANDA - spur 430020 (.) 26 bde will as 20 bde advances continue to protect the rear of 20 bde and its own left flank (.) allotment ESB craft to 20 bde for recce party is one LCV 27 dec one LCV one navigating craft 28 dec

If liable etc

IMMEDIATE to 4, 24 & 26 Bdes, TOO
GI to 20 Bde. DRLS and 271635I
orderly remainder

Capt

Copies War Diary (2); Spares (3)

141

22
DRLS

~~4~~

1/2 mly. Sw 79



General
Buller, not

~~1111~~

NOTED
2 CO
27/1
Adv. you
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O. B.B.
T.O.
R.S.M.

? Cancellings sig.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 10
OFFICE DATE STAMP
27/1/44
2/2 M G Bn

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN
OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 Aust M G Bn. Repeated adv. 2 MUST CORPS Camp
FINCH BASE SUB AREA 9 MUST DIV REC

FROM 9 MUST DIV

Originator's Number: Q1622
Date: 27
In Reply to Number:

(Write horizontally)	2/2	Aust	M	G	Bn	5
	will	supply	250	personel	with	10
	necessary	proportion	offns	NCO's	for	15
	working	party	JOSNI	BRACKY	ETA	20
	28	Jan	⊙	Party	will	25
	report	as	follows	⊙	one	30
	⊙	95	to	docks	operating	35
	Coy.	at	MANEBA	PT	0800	40
	hours	28	Jan	⊙	OC	45
	to	report	by	1200	hours	50
	27	Jan	to	decide	buvoac	55
	flight	and	make	necessary	arrangements	60
	⊙	two	⊙	Remainder	of	65
	personel	will	be	accomadated	in	70
	9	Aust	Duo	reception	Camp	75
	by	0800	hours	28	Jan	80
	and	will	provide	necessary	personel	85
	to	assist	in	Cooking	hygiene	90
	etc	⊙	OC	to	Report	95
	DAQMG	Finch	Base	Sub	Area	100
	27	Jan	for	instructions	re	105
	allocation	this	labour	⊙	Duration	110
	of	work	approx	Three	weeks	115
	⊙	tentage	Cooking	gear	and	120
	accomadation	stores	will	be	arranged	125
	by	2	Aust	Corps	⊙	130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS () * (EXCEPT)

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY: **IMPORTANT**

TIME OF ORIGIN: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.
T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 10

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)					
transport	arrangement	for	personnel	later	5
0	2/2	MG	Bn	will	10
arrange	transport	for	OSC	offrs	15
in	change	parties			20
					25
					30
					35
					40
					45
					50
					55
					60
					65
					70
					75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100
					105
					110
					115
					120
					125
					130

W. Bennett

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

IMPORTANT

270915L

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 270935L

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
				P	1150	CG.	AP.				

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *18*

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

2/2 M.C.D. 27 Jan 43

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/4 Aust Cav Sq. 2/2 M.C.D. 2/77 (A)

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

FROM

L B D E

0212

27

As from 26 Jan address revert command 9 Aust Div all ack all informed

NOTED *2* *1* *3* *BB*

ACKED *advise* *7* *7W*

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER** IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

271530L

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>BB</i>									

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 15

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

70 700

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

3/1/44.

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/2 POST M.G. BN.

FROM

B Coy.

Originator's Number

1/4 107

Date

31

In Reply to Number

—

<u>Coy</u>	<u>dispositions</u>	<u>S.G.</u>	<u>1/25000</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>H.Q.</u>
<u>458005</u>	<u>B1</u>	<u>452015</u>	<u>17 BN.</u>	<u>B2</u>	<u>NO</u>
<u>change</u>	<u>B3</u>	<u>general</u>	<u>NANDA</u>	<u>with</u>	<u>15 BN.</u>
<u>square</u>	<u>4303</u>	<u>exact</u>	<u>posn.</u>	<u>NOT</u>	<u>known</u>
<u>of feet</u>	<u>track</u>	<u>through</u>	<u>to</u>	<u>creek</u>	<u>436032</u>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN
BY ANY MEANS: ((EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

311925

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

1930

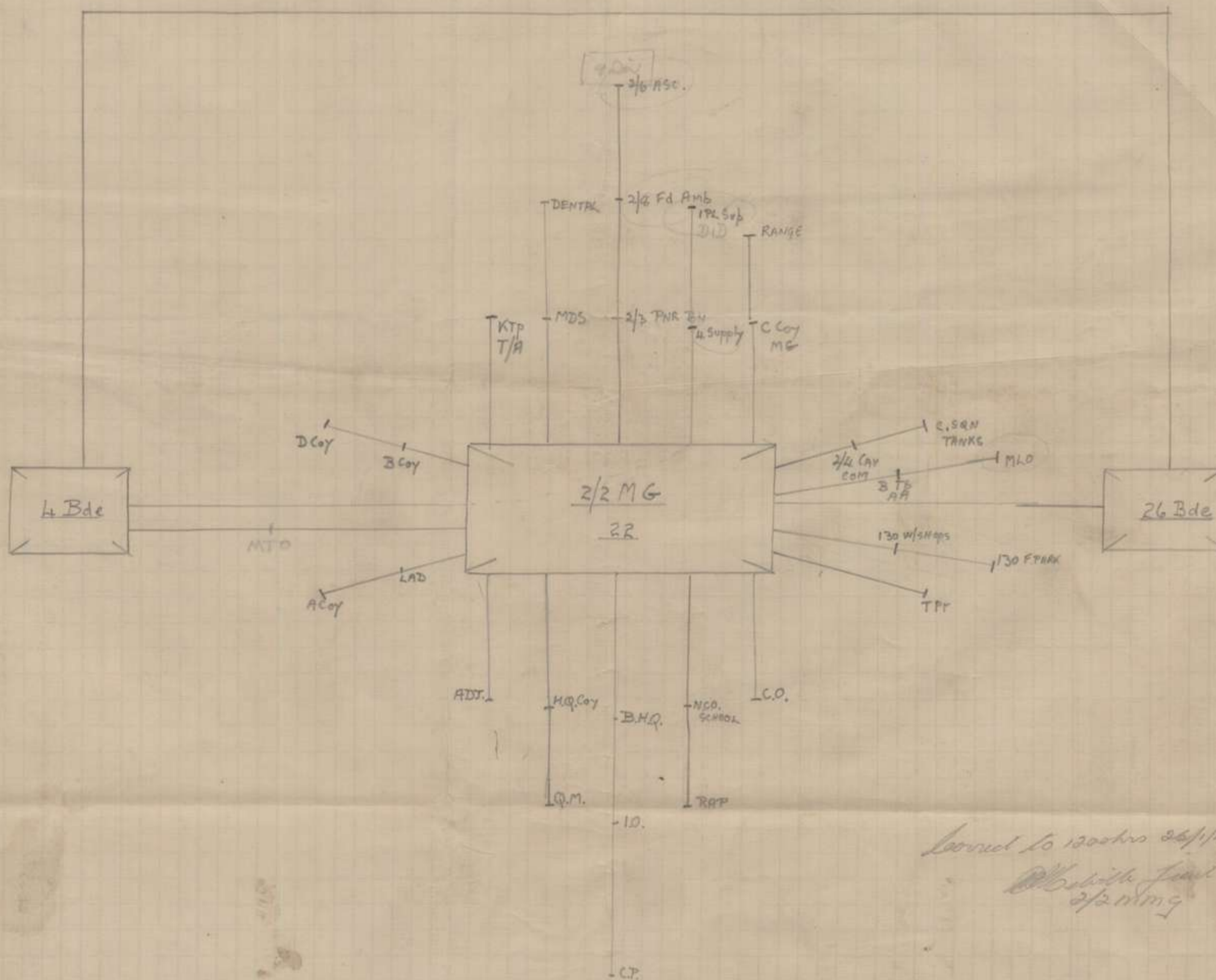
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<u>P</u>	<u>0100</u>	<u>J. H. Kidd</u>	<u>J.H.</u>								

NOTED	
CO	<i>See List</i>
21st	
1	<i>4th</i>
Q	
H.O.	
3	<i>W.P.</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

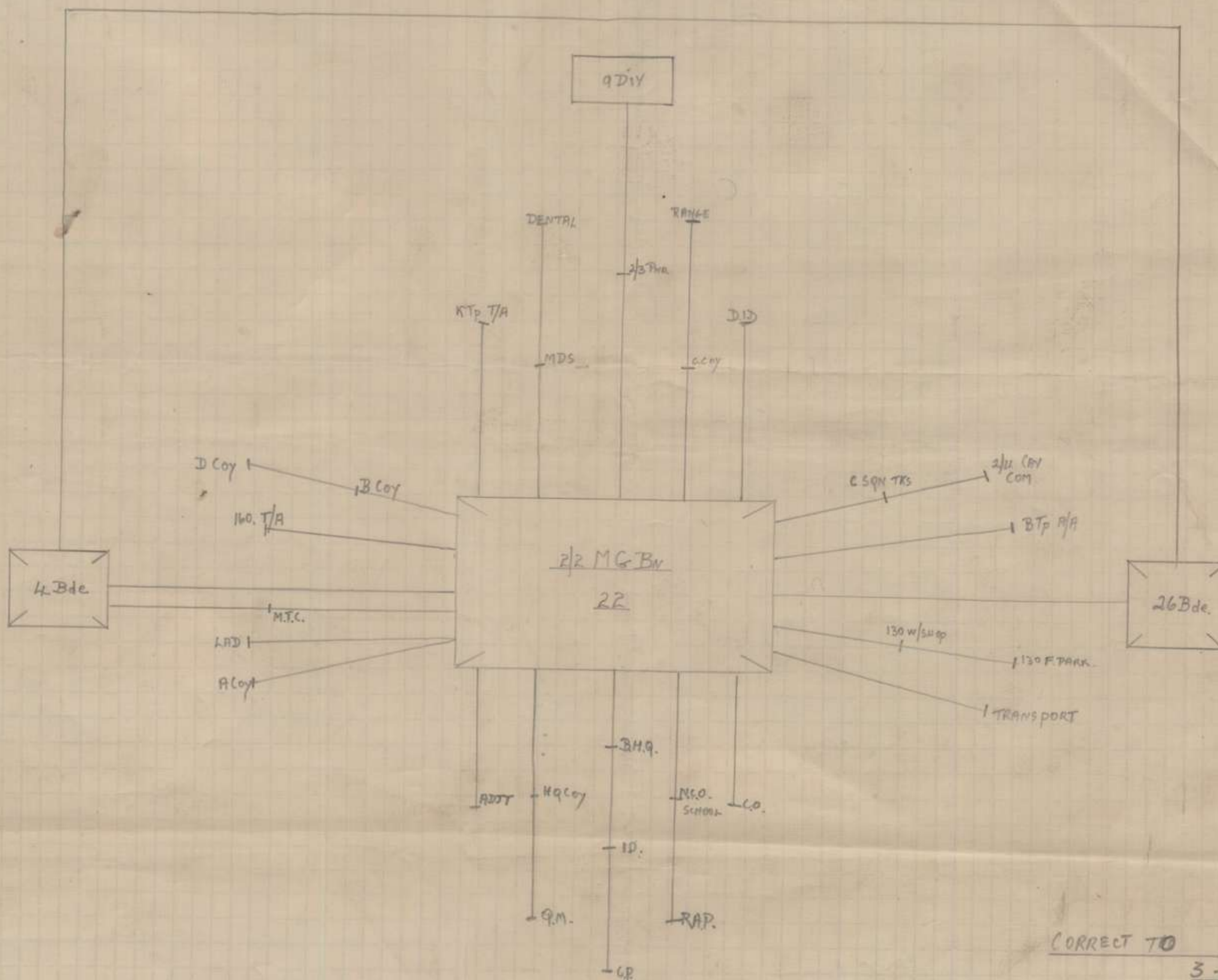
SIGNAL DIAGRAM

Secret



SIGNAL DIAGRAM

SECRET



CORRECT TO 1000 hrs
3-2-44

W. White

APPX "C"
TRAINING

1ST DAY.

1. Introduction, Squadding etc.
2. Stripping. Less 14 to 16.
3. F.C.D. General Practice.
4. Maintenance. Less 7, 10 to 12.
5. Aiming. Less 29. Para 3, IV, V & VI.
6. E.C.D. Less 52.
7. Stripping. Less 17 & 18.

2ND DAY.

1. E.C.D. Less 53 & 54.
2. Stoppages. Less 21 & 22.
3. Maint. Less 8 & 9
4. Spare parts & Repairs.
5. Instruments Less 37 & 30.
6. E.C.D. General Practice.
7. Stoppages. Less 23 & 24.

3RD DAY.

1. Instruments, Less 35 & 36
2. Adv. Handling Less 57 & 58.
3. Sec. drill. Less 65 to 68.
4. Instrs. Less 31A
5. Adv. Handling Less 59.
6. LECTURE - Range or Ranges
7. E.C.D. Tests 1 to 5
8. " " 7 & 8

4TH DAY

- Sec. drill Less 65 to 69
2. LECTURE - Methods of Fire
3. F.C.O's Direct. Point, Little width
4. M.I. Less 59.
5. Adv. Handling. less 60.
6. F.C.O's Direct. width
7. Instrs. Less 38
8. LECTURE - Observation & Ranging

5TH DAY

1. Sec. Drill Less 70
2. F.C.O's Direct. Oblique.
3. Less 60. Practice
4. Range Tables 1.
5. LECTURE - Flanking and Overhead Fire
6. Sec. drill Less 71 & 72
7. Range Tables 2
8. M.I. Less 31A

6TH DAY

1. Sec. drill Night Less 81 & 36
2. Slide Rule 1
3. Instrs. Less 39
4. E.C.D. Test NO. 9
5.)
6.) 30X Range Classification practices
7.)
8.)

DAILY ROUTINE -

0830	Assembly Parade
0845	Period 1
0930	" "
1015	Rest
1030	Period 3
1115	" 4
1200	LUNCHEON BREAK.

7TH DAY.

1. LECTURE - Indirect Introductory
2. Instruments Less 39.
3. F.C.Os. Direct. Depth & area.
4. M.I. Sec. Drill Less 65 & 66.
5. Sec. Drill Less 85 & 87.
6. F.C.Os Direct. Revision.
7. Platoon Drill. Less 73, 74 & 82.
8. Slide Rule 2.

8TH DAY.

1. Laying a Fixed Line (Flanking.)
2. LECTURE - Indirect. Director Method.
3. Practical. " " "
4. F.C.Os. Direct. Less 7 & 49
5. Laying a Fixed Line (Overhead).
6. Safety. Practical 1.
7. Pl. Drill. Less 75, 79 & 82.
8. LECTURE - Crest Clearance & Minimum D.

9TH DAY.

1. LECTURE - Indirect. Post, D.A.P & Crest
2. Practical " " " "
3. Pl. drill Less 74, 76, 79 & 80.
4. LECTURE - Indirect. safety.
5. Practical Safety Problems.
6. Pl. drill Less 77, 80 to 82.
7. LECTURE - Battle drill.
8. Practical - Indirect Safety.

10TH DAY.

1.)
2.) Section Occupation - Direct.
3.)
4.)
5.)
6.) Platoon Occupations - Direct.
7.)
8.)

11TH DAY.

- 1.
- 2.
3. Open Range - Field Firing.
- 4.
5. Direct, Indirect & Night.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.

12TH DAY.

1. LECTURE - Laying out Night Lines.
2. Practical " " " "
3. Pl. Drill. General Practice
4. Relief of Guns by Night.
5.)
6.)
7. Spare
8. Concluding Discussion.

W. Bennett

5

2	C.O.	
3	2i/c	
1	Adj.	Far
	Q.M.	
	M.O.	
4	I.O.	WB
	T.O.	

Bn HQ
2/2 Aust MG Bn
13 Jan 44

TO ALL COYS, less B Coy

NCOs ADMIN AND GENERAL DUTIES - COURSE NO 1
- 2/2 AUST MG BN -

1. An NCOs course will be held at Bn HQ 17 Jan 44 - 23 Jan 44. Further courses will follow as considered necessary.
 2. OBJECT To train NCOs and potential NCOs in their general duties and admn.
 3. INSTRUCTORS C.I. - Lieut A B FARQUHAR
School WO & Instr. - WO (ii) LONGHURST, A.W. (M.Mc)
 4. VACANCIES MG Coys - 8 NCOs or potential
HQ Coy - 6 NCOs or potential
- Candidates will be selected, giving preference to personnel who have not attended courses, or who have it is considered, will benefit most by this type of course.
5. REPORTING
Candidates will report to school - NORTH boundary of Bn HQ area - by 1100 hrs 16 Jan 44.
 6. EQUIPMENT
All personal equipment, less packs, will be taken to course and each member will be armed with rifle and bayonet.
 7. SYLLABUS
Copy of syllabus will be forwarded to Coys when available.

F.A. Varley CAPT
(F.A. Varley)
Adjnt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

mg	
coy	
6.	A C D - 5 - 15
1.	B - 10
6.	HQ - 2
13.	

A B C D - 6 = 24
HQ - 3 = 3
27

✓ R/7's No. 3 - 4.
 ✓ "9" School - 3 mg. coy. 12
 2 HQ. coy. 2
 14

✓ Hygiene School in each coy.

NCO's NO 3. 27.
NO 1. weapon Eq. 30

R/7's NO 3 - 4.

1430-6 Feb.
Relly by 1400 4 Feb.

2/2 Aust MG Bn
 IN THE FIELD
 11 Jan 44

COMPOSITE PLATOON TRAINING TEAM

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	BY WHOM
17	0955 - 1040	Record of Personnel Returns States etc	Adj't
18 & 21 ^{3/4}	(0950 - 1040 (1515 - 1600	Medical and Hygiene	M.O.
18	1050 - 1135	Rations and Cooking	W.O. Caterer
17	1140 - 1210	Care Cleaning Weapons Amm ^{3/4}	C.I.
20	1140 - 1210	Care and Issue of Clothing	Q.M.
17	1050 - 1135	Mail Comforts Amenities	2 i/c
18	1140 - 1210	Salvage	2 i/c
18 & 21	(1515 - 1600 (1420 - 1505	Offences Evidence R.Ps	Adj't
18	1330 - 1515	Security and Censorship	I.O.
20	1420 - 1600	Movement into & from Bivouac	Major Green
20	1050 - 1135	Weapons and Amm carried in Pls	Capt Nicholas
19	1420 - 1505	Man Loads	Q.M.
17 & 18	1420 - 1505	Movement along Tracks	C.I.
21	1330 - 1515	Reports and Information	I.O.
21 & 22	(0955 - 1040 (0905 - 0950	Cutting Parties	C.I.
21 ^{3/4}	0955 - 1210	Perimeter, Fields, Lanes of fire	Capt Nicholas
20	1330 - 1415	Protection	C.I.
19	1515 - 1600	Building of Sig Lines	Sig Offr
19	0905 - 1210	MMG in Defence	}
22	0905 - 1210	MMG in Attack	
18	0955 - 1010	Concealment & Cam.	
20	0905 - 0950	Questionnaire	C.I.

Whenever possible demonstrations will include "Right" or "Wrong"

---oo00oo---

PERIOD	DAY 1	DAY 2	DAY 3	DAY 4	DAY 5	DAY 6
0830 - 0900	Inspection pl Drill	Inspection pl Drill	Inspection pl Drill	Inspection pl Drill	Inspection pl Drill	Inspection pl Drill
0905 - 0950	Opening Lecture	<u>Discussion</u> Med & hygiene	<u>Discussion</u> MMGs in Defence	<u>Questionnaire</u> for NCOs	<u>Exercise</u> Cutting Parties	MMS in att.
0955 - 1040	<u>Discussion</u> Returns & States Records & Personnel	<u>Exercise & Dem.</u> Concealment & Camouflage	<u>Tactical Exercise</u> MMGs in defence	<u>Demonstration</u> Cutting Parties	<u>Discussion</u> Forming Perimeter Fields, Lanes of fire	<u>Exercise</u> MMGs in att.
1050 - 1135	<u>Discussion</u> Mail, Comforts, Amenities	<u>Discussion</u> <u>Right & Wrong</u> Rations & Cooking	<u>Exercise</u> MMGs in Defence	<u>Discussion</u> Weapons & Amm carried in pls	<u>Exercise</u> Perimeter Lanes fire	<u>Exercise</u> MMG in att.
1140 - 1210	<u>Right & Wrong</u> Care & Cleaning Weapons & amm	<u>Discussion</u> Salvage	<u>Exercise</u> MMGs in Defence	<u>Discussion</u> Care & Issue of Clothing	<u>Exercise</u> Perimeter Lanes and Fire	<u>Exercise</u> MMGs in att.
1330 - 1415	Reserved	<u>Discussion</u> Security & Censorship	Reserved	<u>Discussion</u> Protection	<u>Discussion</u> Reports and Information	Reserved C.O.
1420 - 1505	<u>Demonstration</u> Track Movement	<u>Exercise</u> Track Movement	<u>Discussion & Demonstration</u> Man Loads	<u>Exercise</u> Movement to and from bivouac	<u>Demonstration</u> <u>Right & Wrong</u> Offences Evidence	Cleaning all weapons and equipment
1515 - 1600	<u>Discussion</u> Offences R.P. Evidence	Reserved	<u>Discussion</u> <u>Right & Wrong</u> Building of Sig lines	<u>Exercise</u> Movement to and from bivouac	<u>Discussion</u> Medical & Hygiene	Inspection

6

Report No. 1. N. C. O.'s school.

File.

Dueing to the short duration of the school it is not possible to give individual reports on each student

All students showed keenness and enthusiasm throughout and benefited by the lectures and subjects covered. They showed particular interest in the exercises which were conducted. Skill improved considerably more practice in voice control is necessary.

A. Coy: L/Cpl Bomber G. W. W. and Pte Kemp R. C. did not attend the last two days owing to illness.

James
Lieut.

4 copies my boy

Report M. M. G. Wing 4 Days

The men of my squad took keen interest in the subjects and are classified as under: —

Cpl McFormack ^{EV} Very good, needs some practice but has good grasp of the work.

Pte Buchanan ^{A.F.} Good, picked up the work and with a little more experience should have good working knowledge.

Cpl Nicholson ^{J.F.} Fair, has had no previous experience with problems. Picked up the work but needs a lot of practice. Slow with figures.

Pte Bonhoefer ^{R.G.} ^V Fair, no previous experience, needs practice, slow at figures.

Cpl Fryar ^{C.} ^V Fair, no experience, needs practice seems to have grasped subject.

Pte Lyons ^{WC} Fair, no experience, slow at figures needs practice.

Pte Cameron ^{GA} Very fair, no experience, quick at figures needs practice.

8mE

Pte Ashley: Fair, no experience, very slow at figures and could not follow the work.

Cpl Parcell: Good, has a good working knowledge, good at figures, needs more practice

Pte Ferris: Very fair, no previous experience, quick at figures appears to have grasped subject but needs a lot of practice.

Shepherd

Sgt

Capt

Copy for 4 boys

REPORT. UNIT. SCHOOL. M.G. WING.

Very keen interest was taken in the subjects, by all members of my Squad, and I classify them as under.

Evans. G. (V.G.) Some experience, very good grasp on work, quick on problems. Needs a little practice.

Mac Donald. N.R. (V.G.) Some experience, good knowledge of subject, quick on problems. Needs a little practice.

Watson H. (G.) Little experience, picked up work extra well, quick on problems, needs

more practice.

Fawcett (G) Little experience, picked up work very well, quick on problems, needs

more practice.

Webster W. (F) No experience, picked up work

fairly well, quick on problems, requires

a lot of practice.

Whitman S. (F) Little experience, picked up work well, inclined to be careless on problems.

requires quite a lot of practice.

~~Sgt. Sgt. Cole RB~~

~~Capt~~

Report. (cont.)

^{ep} ⁿ ^H
Challis. (F). No experience. Has fair grasp on work. Slow on problems. Requires a

^{ep} ^R ^E ^{lot} ^{of} ^{practice}
Brandfoot. (F) No experience. Fair grasp on work.

^W ^{slow} ^{on} ^{problems}. Requires lot of practice

Chappel (F). No experience. Has trouble in grasping work, but retains knowledge of when acquired. Fair on problems. Needs lots of practice

Sgd. R. W. Cole Sgt.

Capt.

file

2/2 Aust MG Bn
IN THE FIELD
11 Jan 44

COMPOSITE PLATOON TRAINING TEAM

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	BY WHOM
Jan 17	0955 - 1040	Record of Personnel, Returns, States etc	ADJT
18 & 21	{ 0950 - 1040 1515 - 1600	Medical and Hygiene	M.O.
18	1050 - 1135	Rations and Cooking	W.O. Caterer
17	1140 - 1210	Care Cleaning Weapons Amn	C.I.
20	1140 - 1210	Care and Issue of Clothing	Q.M.
17	1050 - 1135	Mail Comforts Amenities	2 i/c
18	1140 - 1210	Salvage	2 i/c
18 & 21	{ 1515 - 1600 1420 - 1505	Offenses Evidence R.Ps	Adjt ✓
18	1330 - 1515	Security and Censorship	I.O.
20	1420 - 1600	Movement into & from Bivouac	Major Green
20	1050 - 1135	Weapons and Amn carried in Fls	Capt Nicholas
19	1420 - 1505	Man Loads	Q.M.
17 & 18	1420 - 1505	Movement Along Tracks	C.I.
21	1330 - 1515	Reports and Information	I.O.
21 & 22	{ 0955 - 1040 0905 - 0950	Cutting Parties	C.I.
21	0955 - 1210	Perimeter, Fields, Lanes of Fire	Capt Nicholas
20	1330 - 1415	Protection	C.I.
19	1515 - 1600	Building of Sig Lines	Sig Offr
19	0905 - 1210	MMG in Defence	C.I.
22	0905 - 1210	MMG in Attack	
18	0955 - 1010	Concealment & Camouflage	
20	0905 - 0950	Questionnaire	

whenever possible demonstrations will include "Right or Wrong"

---cc0000---

415

GENERAL TRAINING SYLLABUS FOR A COMPOSITE CADRE-2/2 AUSTRALIAN BN

1. OBJECT

To train and refresh Junior Leaders in all branches of adm., staff duties, and tactics.

2. METHOD

The equivalent of one sec per Coy, made up of Junior Leaders will form a Composite Pl. This pl will carry out all the normal duties of a pl - all work being supervised and commented on by the instrs.

3. ADM

Syllabus will include -

Records of Personnel	-	Adjnt
Medical and Hygiene	-	M.O.
Rations and Cooking	-	W.O. Caterer
Care & cleaning, weapons & amm	-	C.I.
Returns, states etc	-	Adjnt
Care and Issue of clothing	-	Q.M.
Mail, comforts, amenities	-	2 i/c
Salvage	-	2 i/c
Offenses - Evidence & R.P.	-	Adjnt
Security and censorship	-	I.O.

4. GENERAL

Movement into and from Bivouac	-	Major Green
Weapons and amm carried in pls	-	Capt Nicholas
Man Loads	-	Q.M.
Movement along tracks	-	C.I.
Reports and Information	-	I.O.
Cutting parties	-	C.I.
Forming a perimeter, Fields & Lanes of Fire	-	Capt Nicholas
Protection	-	C.I.
Building of Sig lines	-	Sig Offr

3. TACTICAL

MMG in Defence	-	} C.I.
MMG in Attack	-	
Concealment & camouflage	-	

When ever possible demonstrations will include "Right or Wrong".

4. ADMIN

Reveille	-	0700 hrs
Adm Parade	-	0705 "
Breakfast	-	0745 "
Parade	-	0830 "
	-	1210 "
Lunch	-	1230 "
Parade	-	1330 "
	-	1600 "
Evening Meal	-	1715 "

---00000---

LECTURES

LECTURER	SUBJECT	DAY	DATE	TIMES	
				From	To
ADJT	ROs, Orders & Promulgation	1	Mon 24 Jan	1050	- 1135
CAPT GOLDSMITH	Mail, Comforts & Amenities	1	" "	1330	- 1415
MED OFFR	Medical and Hygiene	2	Tues 25 Jan	1050	- 1135
Q.M.	"Q" & Ordnance Organisation	2	" "	1515	- 1600
I.O.	Security & Censorship	3	Wed 26 Jan	0955	- 1040
ADJT	RETURNS, Records, States	3	" "	1420	- 1505
SIG OFFR	SIGNALS	4	Thurs 27 Jan	0955	- 1040
Q.M.	Care & Issue Clothing	4	" "	1140	- 1210
MED OFFR	Medical & Hygiene	4	" "	1330	- 1415
ADJT	Message Writing	5	Fri 28 Jan	1050	- 1135
"	" "	5	" "	1515	- 1600
Q.M.	Salvage	5	" "	1330	- 1415
T.O.	MF Responsibility of NCOs in relation to Tpt	5	" "	1420	- 1505
I.O.	Reports & Information	6	Sat 29 Jan	0905	- 0950
Q.M.	Man Loads	6	" "	1050	- 1135
C.O.	Reserved	6	" "	1330	- 1415
SIG OFFR	Signals	6	" "	1420	- 1505
ADJT	Offences R.P. Evidence	7	Mon 31 Jan	0955	- 1040
CAPT NICHOLAS	Weapons carried in Pl	7	" "	1050	- 1135
CAPT STANILAND	Bivouacs Movement to & from	8	Tues 1 Feb	1050	- 1210
I.O.	Co-relating -Reports, Sitreps, I Summaries	8	" "	1330	- 1415
Q.M.	Rations and Cooking	8	" "	1420	- 1505
ADJT	Army Organisation	9	Wed 2 Feb	1330	- 1415
CAPT NICHOLAS	Perimeter -Lanes of Fire	10	Thurs 3 Feb	0955	- 1210
ADJT	Offences -Evidence	11	Fri 4 Feb	0955	- 1040
C.O.	Reserved	12	Sat 5 Feb	1330	- 1415

Note :

All lecturers please forward precis for each subject to C.I. for discussion at the end of school and for future reference.

Capt
(F.A. Varley)
Adjnt 2/2 Aust MG Bn,

X 2/2 Aust MG Bn
 IN THE FIELD
 11 Jan 44

7aw

TRAINING SYLLABUS COMPOSITE PL TRG TEAM - ALLOCATION OF TIME TO SUBJECTS

SUBJECT	TIME ALLOTTED		hrs	mins
	hrs	mins		
<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>				
Record of Personnel Return States etc	I	45		
Medical and Hygiene	1	30		
Rations and Cooking		45		
Care & Cleaning Weapons & amm		30		
Care and Issue of Clothing		30		
Mail, Comforts & Amenities		45		
Salvage		30		
Offences Evidence and R.P.s	1	30		
Censorship and Security		45	7	30
<u>GENERAL STAFF</u>				
Questionnaire NCOs		45		
Movement into & from BIVOUAC	1	30		
Weapons and Amm carried in Pl		45		
Man Loads		45		
Movement Along Tracks	1	30		
Reports and Information		45		
Cutting Parties	1	30		
Forming a Perimeter Fields & Lanes Fire	2	0		
Protection		45		
Building Sig Lines		45	11	0
<u>TACTICAL</u>				
M.M.G in Defence	2	45		
M.M.G. in attack	2	45		
Concealment & Camouflage		45	6	15
Opening Lecture		45		
Pl drill	3	0		
Reserve	3	0		
Final Inspection	1	30	8	15
			33	0
			<u>TOTAL</u>	

---oo00oo---

File

SYLLABUS No.3 N.C.O. SCHOOL, 7 Feb, 12 Feb. 44.

Time-Table From To	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6.
0840 - 0910	Reserved C.O.	Discussion and Practical Drill Orders	Practical Methods of Instruction	Discussion Care and Cleaning Weapons, Etc.	Drill Formations	Drill Formations.
0915 - 1000	Duscussion Water Duties Pte Wallis	Discussion, Gds & Picquets	Practical Gds. & Picquets	Drill Formations	Discussion Security & Censorship I.O.	Discussion Offences & Evidence Adj. t.
1000 - 1010						
1010 - 1055	Discussion. R.O.s Orders and Promulgation. Adj. t.	Discussion Mail, Comforts, Amenities, C.O.	Discussion M essage Writing Adj. t.	Discussion R.P. Evidence Offences Adj. t.	Discussion Mp Reading C.O.	Discussion. Co-relating Reports and I. Summaries. I.O.
1100 - 1145	Practical Signals. Sig. Offr.	Discussion, Salvage. Sal. Offr.	Medical. Practical First Aid. M.O.	Discussion. Compass. C.O.	Discussion. Reports	Reserved. C.O.
1150 - 1220	Discussion Rosters & Working Parties, W.O.11. Longhurst	Discussion Methods of Instructions. C.I.	Reserved	Discussion, Care and Issue of Clothing. R.O. M.S.	and Information. I.O.	Discussion. Man Management.
1220 - 1330						
1330 - 1415	Discussion. Saluting. C.O.	Discussion. Drill Formations	Discussion Responsibility of N.C.O.s in Relation to Transport. T.O.	Medical Personal Camp Hygiene A/Malaria. M.O.	Reserved	Reserved Final Exam.
1420 - 1505	Discussion "Q" and Ord. Org. R.Q.M.S.	Discussion Records, States, Returns. etc.	Practical Message Writing. Adj. t.	Discussion Rations & Cooking. W.O.11. Caterer	Discussion Army Organisation Adj. t.	Final Exam.
1515 - 1600	Voice Control Drill	Drill	Drill	Drill	Drill	Drill.

7.0.

SYLLABUS No. 3 N.C.O. SCHOOL, 7 Feb, 12 /cb. 44.

Time-Table From To	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6.
0840 - 0910	Reserved C.O.	Discussion and Practical Drill Orders	Practical Methods of Instruction	Discussion Care and Cleaning Weapons, Etc.	Drill Formations	Drill Formations.
0915 - 1000	Discussion Water Duties Pte Wallis	Discussion, Gds & Piquets	Practical Gds. & Piquets	Drill Formations	Discussion Security & Censorship I.O.	Discussion Offences & Evidence Adj. I.
1000 - 1010						
1010 - 1055	Discussion, R.O.s Orders and Promulgation. Adj. I.	Discussion Mail, Comforts, Amenities, C.O.	Discussion Message Writing Adj. I.	Discussion R.P. Evidence Offences Adj. I.	Discussion Mp Reading C.O.	Discussion. Co-relating Reports and -I. Summaries. I.O.
1100 - 1145	Practical Signals. Sig. Offr.	Discussion, Salvage, Med. Offr.	Medical. Practical First Aid. M.O.	Discussion. Compass. C.O.	Discussion, Reports	Reserved. C.O.
1150 - 1220	Discussion. Rosters & Working Parties, W.O.II. Longhurst	Discussion Methods of Instructions. C.I.	Reserved	Discussion, Care and Issue of Clothing. R.O. N.S.	and Information. I.O.	Discussion. Men Management.
1220 - 1330						
1330 - 1415	Discussion. Saluting. C.O.	Discussion, Drill Formations	Discussion Responsibility of N.C.O.s in Relation to Transport. I.O.	Medical Personal Camp Hygiene A/Malaria. M.O.	Reserved	Reserved Final Exam.
1420 - 1505	Discussion "Q" and Ord. Org. R.O.N.S.	Discussion Records, States, Returns, etc.	Practical Message Writing. Adj. I.	Discussion Rations & Cooking. W.O.II. Caterer	Discussion Army Organization Adj. I.	Final Exam.
1515 - 1600	Voice Control Drill	Drill	Drill	Drill	Drill	Drill.

WAR DIARY.

Bn HQ
19 Jan 44

7

NO 1 MEDICAL, ANTI-MALARIAL, SANITATION & HYGIENE SCHOOL

1. The abovementioned course will be held at Bn HQ; location adjacent to NGOs school rear Bn RA.P.
2. Object
To train unit personnel responsible for above duties in Coys.
3. Selection of Students
Careful consideration will be given to selection of students, in order that candidates selected will be able to apply their knowledge during operations, and will be keen students during the course. Personnel attending and who prove satisfactory, will be registered as Coy Malarial representative.
4. Instructors :

Capt W N G G BENNETT	-	R.M.O.
Sjt JACKSON, W H	-	Hygiene Inspector
L/Cpl HAWKINS, J	-	Malarial NCO.
5. Nominations
4 vacancies each Coy. Nominations to reach this HQ by 22 Jan 44.
6. Reporting
Students to report to school area by 1100 hrs 23 Jan 44. Each member to bring personal gear, rifle, bayonet, webbing less pack.

DISTRIBUTION :

Bn HQ, HQ, A, B, C, D COYS
R.M.O.
Instr 1
War Diary

F. Varley Capt
(F.A. Varley)
Adjnt 2/2 Asst MG Bn.

SYLLABUS - ANTHROPAL AND HEALTH SCHOOL
24 JAN - 29 JAN 44

War Diary

Monday 24th

- 0900 - 0945 Organization of School
Discussion by H.O.
- 0955 - 1040 History of Malaria
Importance
Distribution - Aust & SW Pacific
Nature of Disease
- 1045 - 1130 Disposal of waste
(i) Flies (ii) D.F.L. (iii) S.F.L.
(iv) Urinals
- 1330 - 1445 ~~INSECT~~
(i) Recognition (ii) Anatomy
(iii) Hairs & Scales (iv) mouthparts (v) Legs and wings
- 1445 - 1510 WATER BUTTLES
- 1515 - 1600 Metamorphosis
(i) Complete & Incomplete (ii) Hibernation mosquito study
(i) Tribes & subfamilies (ii) Species (iii) Habits & Characteristics

Tuesday 25th

- 0900 - 0945 Explanation of zoological nomenclature
Recognition of tribes
Recognition of species
- 0955 - 1040 Relata - (i) Species (ii) Diseases (iii) Habits
- 1045 - 1130 Lecture by H.O.
- 1330 - 1600 FIELD

Wednesday 26th

- 0900 - 0945 Malaria transmission
(i) Anopheline & parasite (ii) Species of Parasite (iii) Cycle of
Parasite - man & mosquito.
- 0955 - 1040 WATER BUTTLES
- 1045 - 1130 Lecture by H.O.
- 1330 - 1600 FIELD & COLLECTION OF SPECIMENS

Thursday 27th

- 0900 - 0945 Tropical Diseases, General Hygiene
- 0955 - 1040 ~~General Hygiene~~ Anti-Malaria Control
(i) Aim & efficacy (ii) Permanent & temporary measures (iii) Endemic
areas (iv) Spleen Rates
- 1045 - 1130 Lecture by H.O.
- 1330 - 1600 PRACTICAL CONTROL IN FIELD

Friday 28th

- 0900 - 0955 Malaria Surveys, Water management (i) Culling - draining
- 0955 - 1040 Camp sites (i) Chlorination & super-chlorination (ii) General consider-
ations (iii) V.D.
- 1045 - 1130 Measures against adult mosquitoes (i) spraying (ii) Traps & general
destruction
- 1330 - 1600 WORK IN THE FIELD

Saturday 29th

- 0900 - 0945 Lecture by H.O.
- 0955 - 1040 Organisation of Anti-Malarial Services, Points of Local Interest.
(i) important species (ii) Camp sites - breeding areas. Control Steps in
new areas. Water plants - fish. Clinical aspects of Fevers.
- 1045 - 1130 PERSONAL HYGIENE (i) Food (ii) Habits (iii) Feet
- 1330 - 1600 Other mosquito borne diseases (a) Dengue (b) Filariasis (c) Coastal Fever
General discussion with H.O. & Sgt Jackson.

REPORT ON RESULT OF ANTI-MALARIAL TRAINING.

List of Students

HQ Coy.

NX 56056 Pte WALLIS E.W.
 QX 15907 " TAYLOR H.B.
 NX 18571 " POTTS W.A.
 NX 25580 Cpl. PLAYFORD A; J;

A Coy.

NX 25982 Pte RHODES N.
 VX 82189 " LAIDLER R.F.
 NX 168349 " RILEY C.F.
 NX 55313 " TRASEY R.G.

B Coy.

QX 9895 Pte HALL C.J.
 NX 31110 " DONOHUE M.J. ϕ
 NX 167367 " PERRY A.J.
 NX 27202 " LEES A.

CO.	NOTED
2ic	
Act.	9/11
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	10/8
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

C; Coy.

NX 65648 Pte ELLIOTT H.L.
 QX 3171 " WATERS J.B.
 QX 5826 " CASHEL G.F.
 QX 1719 " COVENTON A.T.

D. Coy.

QX 9032 Pte MEHRENS H.W.
 QX 25126 " JOHNSTONE E.
 Qx 13758 " CARR E.J.
 NX 47642 " HILTON E.A.

ϕ Did not complete the full course.

-----00000000-----

The Syllabus was covered fully and opportunity for an amount of practical work was had.

All the students except the soldier indicated attended all lectures and demonstrations, and have shown themselves fully conversant with all aspects of the work covered by the syllabus.

Every man is now considered capable of examining any area in which his Company or Platoon might be camped and collecting all information regarding the possible incidence of Malaria.

He could carry out a survey, together with a sketch of the area, and submit a concise but complete report to the A/Malaria Control Services or his own HQ. He could at once instigate measures of control within his area limits, and see that personal prophylaxis is carried out correctly.

Each man is aware of the prescribed method of oiling, drainage, the use of drugs and protective clothing, as well as the nature and habits of mosquitos of medical importance.

It is respectfully suggested that these men, who have shown themselves capable and interested in the work, be retained as the Company A/Malaria Squads if conditions, and requirements of their Commanders, permit. Further it is suggested that perhaps one man from each Company be detailed to remain, after the completion of their current Hygiene Demonstrations, to act with me as a Unit Squad.

This would allow that the actual control work of all Coys could be carried out, by the squad thus formed, for a period of perhaps a week or a fortnight.

During this period the men of the squad would obtain additional valuable training and experience and more detailed instruction could be given. Thus on return to their respective Companies they would be in a position to give advice as to the activities of the Company Squads themselves.

In view of the enthusiasm of the students perhaps volunteers could be obtained for this purpose, and in this manner the security of the unit as regards mosquito-borne disease could be definitely assured, whilst ever it occupies this area.

higher the water supply

..... *Alan Lewis* L/Cpl.
 A/Malaria NCO.

TO RMO;

Forwarded to Commanding Officer.

Winston Bennett ... Capt.
 RMO.

SYLLABUS - A/MALARIAL AND HYGIENE SCHOOL
24 JAN - 29 JAN 44

7.10

Monday 24th

- 0900 - 0945 Organisation of School
Discussion by M.O.
- 0955 - 1040 History of Malaria
Importance
Distribution - Aust & SW Pacific
Nature of Disease
- 1045 - 1130 Disposal of waste
(i) Flies (ii) D.T.L. (iii) S.T.L.
(iv) Urinals
- 1330 - 1415 INSECTS
(i) Recognition (ii) Anatomy
(iii) Hairs & Scales (iv) mouthparts (v) Legs and wings
- 1425 - 1510 WATER DUTIES
- 1515 - 1600 Metamorphosis
(i) Complete & Incomplete (ii) Hibernation mosquito family
(i) Tribes & subfamilies (ii) Species (iii) Habits & Characteristics

Tuesday 25th

- 0900 - 0945 Explanation of zoological nomenclature
Recognition of tribes
Recognition of species
- 0955 - 1040 Rodents - (i) Species (ii) Diseases (iii) Habits
- 1045 - 1130 Lecture by M.O.
- 1330 - 1600 FIELD

Wednesday 26th

- 0900 - 0945 Malaria transmission
(i) Anopheline & parasite (ii) Species of Parasite (iii) Cycle of
Parasite - man & mosquito.
- 0955 - 1040 WATER DUTIES
- 1045 - 1130 Lecture by M.O.
- 1330 - 1600 FIELD & COLLECTION OF SPECIMENS

Thursday 27th

- 0900 - 0945 Tropical Diseases, General Hygiene
- 0955 - 1040 General Hygiene Anti-Malaria Control
(i) Aim & efficacy (2) Permanent & temporary measures (iii) Endemic
areas (iv) Spleen Rates
- 1045 - 1130 Lecture by M.O.
- 1330 - 1600 PRACTICAL CONTROL IN FIELD

Friday 28th

- 0900 - 0955 Malaria Surveys, Water management (i) Oiling - draining
- 0955 - 1040 Camp Sites (i) Chlorination & super-chlorination (ii) General consider-
ations (iii) V.D.
- 1045 - 1130 Measures against adult mosquitoes (i) Spraying (ii) Traps & general
destruction
- 1330 - 1600 WORK IN THE FIELD

Saturday 29th

- 0900 - 0945 Lecture by M.O.
- 0955 - 1040 Organisation of Anti-Malarial Services. Points of Local Interest.
(i) important species (ii) Camp sites - breeding areas. Control Steps in
new areas. Water plants - fish. Clinical aspects of Fevers.
- 1045 - 1130 PERSONAL HYGIENE (i) Food (ii) Habits (iii) Feet
- 1330 - 1600 Other mosquito borne diseases (a) Dengue (b) Filariasis (c) Coastal Fever
General discussion with M.O. & Sjt Jackson.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

**CALL
AND
INSTRUC-
TIONS**

IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

ALL COYS. APTN 4 TD C SQN TKS

FROM

1/2 BUST MG BN

Originator's Number

0241

Date

19

In Reply to Number

—

ref	map	FORTIFICATION	POINT	1:25000
to	4	of	C	the
will	be	firing	afternoons	20
in	to	26	gun	incl
submarine	range	ref	629730	0
firing	to	take	place	on
range	without	approval	this	HQ.

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS: (***(EXCEPT)**) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

B Company
2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

24 Jan. '44

Adj't.
2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.

Miniature Rifle Range.

The map reference of the site selected for the
Company Miniature Rifle Range is as follows:

Fortification Point Sheet 3667
I : 25,000 Series.
Map. Ref. 623735

W. Jack
2 i/c B. Coy..

Lieut.

NOTED	
C.O.	.....
2 i/c	.....
1 Adj't.	<i>Fad</i>
Q.M.	.....
M.O.	.....
2 I.O.	<i>WB</i>
T.O.	.....
R.S.M.	.....

623735

2
1
3
CO
216
Adj
Q.M
I.O. w-b.
T.O.
R.S.M.

RECEIVED
28-1-44
File No. 112
PAD - 9 AUST DIV AREA

9 Aust Div
27 Jan 44
G234/30/4

1. From 27 Jan, tents need not normally be blacked out, except that no direct light will be allowed to shine in a seaward direction.
2. From sunset till 2300 hrs, RED warnings will be passed to ~~formations and units~~ by telephone either from HQ 2 Aust Corps or from HQ 9 Aust Div. ~~Formations and units~~ will be responsible for passing on this warning to all subscribers on their own switchboards (except that HQ 9 Aust Div switchboard operator will pass the warning only to those subscribers notified separately). Any call in progress will be interrupted for this purpose. The words used will be "RED warning".
3. When a RED warning is received, full blackout restrictions will be enforced immediately. Lights may be used only in fully blacked-out tents. If aircraft are heard, all lights will be put out.
4. After 2300 hrs, RED warnings will NOT be passed (except to cinema performances; see para 5), and full blackout restrictions will be observed.

Special Instructions for Cinema Performances

~~Amenities Officer~~ 9 Aust Div will be responsible that at all cinema performances there is an operator on duty at a telephone close to the cinema operator, with a direct line (NOT on the ground) to switchboard HQ 9 Aust Div. This operator will be responsible:

- (a) For warning the cinema operator and the spectators immediately a RED warning is received.
- (b) For informing the switchboard operator if the performance goes on after 2300 hrs.

Sigs 9 Aust Div will be responsible for providing:

- (a) Properly instructed personnel,
- (b) Equipment,

necessary to carry out the instructions in this para.

6. The "all clear" will be passed in the same manner as the RED warning.

7. Addressees will ensure that these instructions are strictly enforced.

Handwritten signature
for Lt Col
GS 9 Aust Div

DISTRIBUTION :

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 20 Aust Inf Bde | 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn | Ord |
| 26 Aust Inf Bde | 9 Aust Div Carr Coy | AFME |
| 2/4 Aust Cav (Commando) Sqn | Comd | Pro |
| RAA 9 Aust Div | G | 9 Aust Div Salv Unit |
| RAE 9 Aust Div | AQ | Amenities Offr 9 |
| Sigs 9 Aust Div | AASC | Aust Div |
| 2/2 Aust MG Bn | Medical | file |
| | | War Diary (2) |

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 10

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP 2/2 M G Pm 29 Jan 44
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/2 M G Pm 2/3 Pm Pm

FROM 9 AVST DIV	Originator's Number 030	Date 29	In Reply to Number
-----------------	-------------------------	---------	--------------------

Confirmation	0	following	training	areas	are
detached	0	20	Bde	inclusive	HUBIKA
inclusive	0	601488	592474	0	case
copy	0	SOWI	RIVER	612768	601460
0	2/3	Pm	Pm	exclusive	river
612768	601460	exclusive	gardens	square	627k
6194	0	2/2	M G	Pm	exclusive

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN *(EXCEPT) BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS	THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.	ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNATURE.....	SIGNATURE.....		
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."			(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.
T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DAY STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's No.

Date

In Reply to Number

gardeners	remove	62 9/16	6194	exclusive	CUSIKA
WARED	track	0	2/4	car	sqm
by	mutual	arrangement	will	use	2/2
id. g.	pm	arch	0	all informed	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

290940L

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
P	1200	TR.									

T.H.I.
296035

T.O.R.

4

"D" Coy

SYLLABUS OF TRG - WEEK ENDING 22 JAN 44.

- MON { Final salvages drive - allotted area
- TUES {
- WED. Final stores, check & pack
- THURS. Move to concentrated area ref 18751590
Photomap 0261 BONGA.
- FRI { Camp improvements
- SAT {

HABA

NOTED	
C.O.	W.S.
T/c	
Q.A.	
M.O.	
I.O.	W.S.
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

- File

W.S.

SYLLABUS FOR WEEK ENDING 29 JAN 44

"D" COY
22:1:44

MON.

COY PARADE
TOETS

- CLOSE ORDER DRILL
- RIFLE & SUB M.G.

RECAPIT.
LECTURE
MAKE + MEND

- GAS.
- PTE. DEVINEY

TUE.

ROUTE MARCH
UNDER PL. COMD.

- RETURN 1600 hrs

WED.

COY PARADE ETC
TOET

- BREN

WASHING
FD. DUTIES

- OCCUPATION OF POSN - DIRECT FIRE

THU.

COY PARADE ETC.
TOETS
2" MORTAR
FD. DUTIES

- M.M.G.
- CPL. WARREN
- OCCUPATION OF POSN - DIRECT FIRE

FRI.

ROUTE MARCH

- RETURN 1600 hrs

SAT.

COY PARADE ETC
WEEKLY CLEANING
LECTURE
WASHING.
FD. DUTIES

- ALL ARMS.
- RECORDS OF PERSONNEL BY PL. REPS.
- OCCUPATION OF POSITION BY NIGHT.

R. Goldsmith

NOTED	
CO.	<i>Rw</i>
2IC	
Adj.	<i>Fair</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

ADJT

~~F.O.~~ D boy syllabus for week
ending 5 Feb is for
week previously submitted,
as this was NOT used.

Fair

3

"C" Coy
2/2 Aust MG Bn

SYLLABUS MONDAY JAN 11 - SUNDAY JAN 16 1944.

	Mond 11	Tues 12	Wed 13th	Thurs 14	Friday 15th	Satur. 16	Sund 17
0900-0945	Range	Minature	Route	Minature	T.O.E.T.	Route	Maint-
0950-1030	taking	Range	March	Range	"	March	ence
					U		
1045-1130	First Aic Care & tment of P/burns.	C & C3 HQ & C2	North along coast	C1 & C2 HQ & C3	Message form & its use	South Along Coast	of Pl Area
1135-1215	Compos- ition of a Patrol Report	ALL	"	ALL DAY	Revision of all Sig work	"	
1400-1440	T.O.E.T.	"	"	"	Care & cleaning all weap- ons & parts	"	
1445-1525	"	"	"	"	"	"	
1530-1615	GAMES						

1. Minature Range competitions to be between four teams of six per platoon. To be held at range agreeable to Pl Comds concerned.
2. Practices to be fired by mutual arrangements.

"C" Coy
2/2 Aust MG Bn
25 JAN 44

"C" COY TRAINING SYLLABUS - MONDAY 31 JANUARY - SUNDAY 27 FEB 1944

1. Attached hereto copy of the coy trg syllabus for the abovementioned period.
2. Pls will satgger their periods of training according to the day on which they will be engaged in Field Firing, each pl has the entire day in order C1,C2,C3.
3. Period on discharger cup to be taken by N/Sjt BOLTON on Wednesday 2nd as far as possible.
4. N.C.Os generally throughout the Coy do not give their fire orders with sufficient confidence and decision. Particular care must be taken to assure that they know what they want before they begin their order.
5. Unarmed Combat - the following holds are recommended and should be practiced with a very responsible person in control. Holds at first then with speed to give more realism :-
Vulnerable points of body both front & rear wristlocks, Arm bars etc & their releases, Japanese side-headlock and throw. Throwing a man with cord and rope. Counter grasp by clothing etc.

	NOTED
2	C.O. _____
	2/c _____
1	Adit. <i>FW</i>
	Q.M. _____
	M.O. _____
3	I.O. _____
	T.O. _____
	R.S.M. _____

W.F. Nicholas Capt
(W.F. Nicholas)
O.C. "C" COY.

Period	Monday	Tuesday 1	Wed 2	Thurs 3	Friday 4	Saturday 5	Sunday 6
0900-0945	Coy Pde Coy Drill	Field Firing	Pl Pdes & Pl Drill	Coy Pde & Coy Pde Drill	Coy Pde & Coy Drill	ROUTE MARCH	MAKE
0950-1030	Indirect Fire all Day	Indirect All Targets	Safety Flank.	Safety Overhead (theory)	Talk on salvage & its values	-do-	AND
1045-1125	Theory & Pract all Methods	All Day	Safety Prec. Pract.	Safety Overhead Prac.	Safety Prac	-do-	MEND
1130-1210	All Day	-do-	Discharger Cup Theory (Sjt Bolton)	Pistol Safety Prec. Loading Unloading Aiming	Both Types	ALL DAY	DO
1400-1445	-do-	-do-	T.O.G.	Distribution and Corrections	Thorough Cleaning of all stores	-do-	-do-
1450-1530	-do-	-do-	T.O.G.	-do-	& complete stripping	-do-	-do-
1545-1630	P.T. GAMES AND UNARMED COMBAT						

Period	Monday 7	Tuesday 8	Wednesday 9	Thurs. 10	Friday 11	Sat 12	Sunday 13
0900 - 0945	Coy Pde & Drill	Minature Range	Night Firing	Minature Range	Coy Pde & Drill	Route	Make
0950 - 1030	Fire Orders Theory of Pt Targets & targets with width	Pistol	Sect 26 Sat Vol 1 Pam 7 Pt 111	Rifle	Fire Orders Wide targets (oblique)	March to a	and
1045 - 1125	Fire Orders Prac on above	Owen Gun and	"	all practices	Targets with depth and area targets Th. & Prac	river & sea	Mend
1130 - 1210	The use of the message form & carry- ing of messages.	Bren	"	"	Moving Targets	"	"
1400 - 1445	Discharge cup (firing)	T.O.G. incl less 108a - do -	T.O.G. incl less 108a	"	Thorough cleaning all weapons and gear	"	"
1450 - 1530	"	"	"	"	and insp. of same.		
1545 - 1630	Games and Unarmed Combat						

Period	Mond 14	Tuesday 15	Wednesday 16	Thurs. 17	Friday 18	Sat. 19	Sund. 20
0900 - 0945	Coy Pde & Drill	Minature Range	Pl Pdes & Drill	Minature Range	Coy Pde & Drill	Route March	Make and
0950 - 1030	2" mortar	One Pl	3" mortar all day	One Pl all cards	Laying a fixed	to the river and sea	Mend
1045 - 1125	All day	all cards against <i>Pl</i> opposite number of another Coy	-do-	agisnt opp number of another Coy	line sect 32 Sat Vol 1 Pam 7	-do-	-do-
1130 - 1210	Drill Firing	-do-	-do-	-do-	Pt 111	-do-	-do-
1400 - 1445	All Day	-do-	-do-	-do-	Thorough cleaning & stripping	-do-	-do-
1450 - 1530	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	of all weapons & gear	-do-	-do-
1545 - 1630	UNARMED COMBAT, GAMES AND EXERCISES						

Period	Mond 14	Tuesday 15	Wednesday 16	Thurs. 17	Friday 18	Sat. 19	Sund. 20
0900 - 0945	Coy Pde & Drill	Minature Range	Pl Pdes & Drill	Minature Range	Coy Pde & Drill	Route March	Make and
0950 - 1030	2" mortar	One Pl	3" mortar all day	One Pl all cards	Laying a fixed	to the river and sea	Mend
1045 - 1125	All day	all cards against <i>Pl</i> opposite number of another Coy	-do-	agisnt opp number of another Coy	line sect 32 Sat Vol 1 Pam 7	-do-	-do-
1130 - 1210	Drill Firing	-do-	-do-	-do-	Pt 111	-do-	-do-
1400 - 1445	All Day	-do-	-do-	-do-	Thorough cleaning & stripping of all weapons & gear	-do-	-do-
1450 - 1530	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-
1545 - 1630	UNARMED COMBAT, GAMES AND EXERCISES						

Period	Monday 21	Tuesday 22	Wed. 23	Thurs 24	Friday 25	Sat 26	Sunday 27
0900 - 0945	Coy Bde and Drill	Pl Pde & Drill	Route March	All day in Wandokai	Return from Wandokai	Resetting in and Maintenance	Make and Mend
0950 - 1030	Prac First Aid	Camp Hygiene	to	-do-	-do-	and clean all gear	-do-
1045 - 1130	Section Drill Night Firing	Lecture on Map shooting	Wandokai	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1135 - 1215	-do-	T.O.G. Revision	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1400 - 1445	Prac. Safety Problems	Revision and	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1450 - 1530	Lecture on First Aid	Prepare for the Morrow	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1545 - 1630	GAMES AND UNARMED COMBAT						

"G" COY SYLLABUS - MONDAY 17 JAN - SUNDAY 23 JAN 44

Period	Monday 17th	Tuesday 18th	Wednesday 19th	Thursday 20th	Friday 21st	Saturday 22nd	Sunday 23
0900 - 0915	Construction of	Completion of	Route March all Day	Minature Range Shooting	Close Order Drill	Route March C1 to NONGORA	PI Maintenance
0950 - 1030	Minature Ranges and	Minature Ranges and	C1 to PEAK HILL C2 to NONGORA	HQ v C1	Fire Orders Discussion on Pt & linear targets	C2 to BAZULUO C3 to PEAK HILL	of area and
1045 - 1130	Platoon Mess Huts	Mess huts	C3 to BAZULUO	C2 v C3	Prac on above	-do-	general cleaning
1135 - 1215	-do-	-do-	-do-	All Day	No of Director Description & use	-do-	up
1400 - 1440	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Care and cleaning of all weapons	-do-	Inspection of equipment
1445 - 1525	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	and parts	-do-	especially mosquito nets
1530 - 1615	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-

"C" COY
SYLLABUS MONDAY 24 - SUNDAY 30 JAN 44

Period	Monday 24th	Tuesday 25th	Wednesday 26th	Thursday 27th	Friday 28th	Saturday 29th	Sunday 30th
0900 - 0945	Coy Pde and close order drill	Field Firing all day	Route March All Day	Coy shooting on Minature Range	Coy Pde and close order drill	Route March All Day	Maintenance Pl area and
0950 - 1030	The Rifle Parts, Q & A	NCOs to indicate Pt &	G1 to BAZUHO G2 to PEAK HILL G3 to NONGORA	Decide best pl team and champion Coy rifle shot	Cleaning of all Weapons Spare Parts etc	to SONG RIVER	general inspection of gear and nets
1135 - 1215	Indirect Fire Director method	linear targets	-do-	-do-	complete stripping & check	-do-	
1400 - 1440	Fire Orders Area & Oblique targets	Range Takers to ascertain Range.	-do-	-do-	Coy Tabloid Sports	Coy swimming sports	
1445 - 1525	Fire Orders Revision	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	
1530 - 1615	P.T.	UNARMED COMBAT AND		GENERAL GAMES			

-))00?00))-

	DAY					
PERIOD	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Close Drill Coy Pde	Close Drill Coy Pde.	Close Drill Coy Pde	Close Drill Coy Pde	Close Drill Coy Pde	Close Drill Coy Pde
2	Sec. Drill Les. 65, 66	Sec. Drill Les. 70, 71	Indirect Les. 75, 79, 80	Vis. Tring Les 62, 63	Indirect Les 76, 79, 82	cleaning & Packing stores
3	Instruments Clino, Bar for & Director	Indirect Les. 73, 74	Semaphore	Sec Drill Les. 64	spare	
4	Lecture Indirect fire	Lecture Reserve	BRIDGING ↓	Lecture Indirect fire	T. O. E. G. D's.	make & mend
5	Semaphore	Semaphore		Semaphore		
6	pl. rectangles	→	→			

AUSTRALIAN COMFORTS
VICTORIAN DIVISION
FUND

With Which is Affiliated

R.S.L. War Service
Fund

Y.M.C.A.



The Salvation
Army

Y.W.C.A.

[Faint, illegible handwriting in pencil, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA
AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
FUND

TIME TABLE.

A.D.W.Y. A.D.M.Y.

0900	—	0930	Inspection Area.
0930	—	0955	Close Drill.
0955	—	1000	Cory. Pde.
1000	—	1045	2 Period.
1045	—	1130	3 Period.

LUNCH.

1400	—	1445	4 Period.
1445	—	1530	5 Period.
1530	—	1600	6 Period.

AUSTRALIAN COMFORTS FUND
VICTORIAN DIVISION

With Which is Affiliated

R.S.L. War Service
Fund



The Salvation
Army

Y.M.C.A.

Y.W.C.A.

[Faint, mirrored handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

2/3 Aust Pnr Bn LOB Gp.

2

Training Syllabus W.E 8.1.44

Day	0900 - 1200 hrs		1330 - 1630 hrs	
	Subject	Instr.	Subject	Instr.
3.1.44	LECTURE Science of Inf Tactics.	Maj Rosevear	PL ATTACK	Maj Rosevear
4.1.44	PL PATROL	Lt Esau	BRIDGE Design & Construction	Lt Dunn
5.1.44	Aircraft Recognition LMG - Bren	Sgt Steele Sgt Thompson	Range firing - LMG	Lt Esau
6.1.44	PL PATROL	Sgt Pickett	Range firing - Rifle	Lt Esau
7.1.44	3" Mortar OSMG	Sgt Steele Sgt Pickett	Range firing - OSMG	Lt Esau
8.1.44	ALL	DAY	PATROL	

M. Rosevear Major


2/2 Aust MG Bn
25 Dec 43
Ref: 655/26/43

HQ
9 AUST DIV.

OUTLINE TRAINING SYLLABUS - 2/2 AUST MG BN
WEEK ENDING I JAN 44

I. The following outline training syllabus is being followed by all groups under command.

Weapon Trg, Range Practices and Field Firing.
Specialist Trg, M O and Sig Offr Co-operating.
Detailed trg of all reinforcements.
NCO Cadres
Patrols
Exercises, including co-operation with tanks.

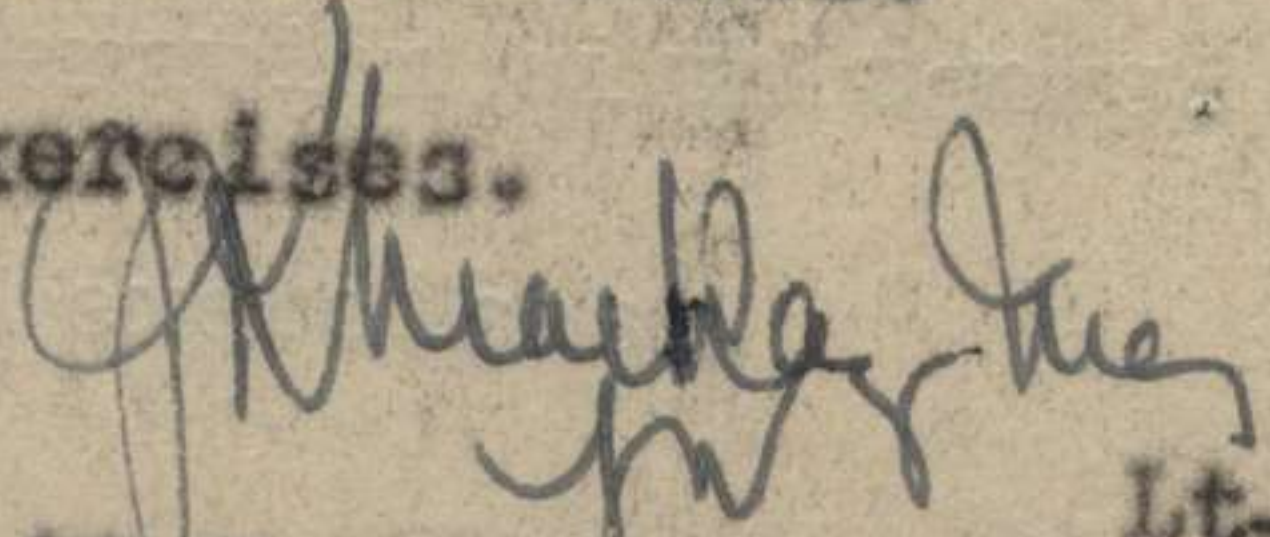

Lt Col.
(E MACARTHUR - ONSLOW)
C O 2/2 AUST MG BN.

2/2 Aust MG Bn
31 Dec 43

HO 9 Aust Div

2/2 AUST MG BN AND ATTACHED TPS
OUTLINE SYLLABUS WEEK ENDING
8 JAN 44

1. Sub units and groups under comd will carry out training along the following lines for the abovementioned period.
2. (i) Weapon Trg.
Inf, Pnr & MMG dets to liaise regarding instructors for Mortars, Bren & MMG Range Practices.
Reinfts to zero rifles.
3. (ii) Specialist Trg. M.O. & Sig Offr to co-operate. M.O. to train further stretcher bearers.
MMG dets R/T Courses.
(iii) Trg for reinforcements in all phases of battle. Special attention to small arms.
(iv) NCO cadr es.
(v) Tactical Exercises & co-operation with tanks.
(vi) Patrols.
(vii) Route Marching and hardening exercises.


Lt-Col
(E. MacArthur-Onslow)
C.O. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

For information Coys & dets.

2/2 Aust MG Bn
31 Dec 43
Ref: 689/24/43.

HQ 9 AUST DIV

2/2 AUST MG BN AND ATTACHED TPS
OUTLINE SYLLABUS WEEK ENDING
8 JAN 44

1. Sub units and groups under comd will carry out training along the following lines for the abovementioned period.
2. (i) Weapon trg.
Inf, Pnr & MMG dets to liaise regarding instructors for Mortars, Bren & MMG Range Practices.
Reinfts to zero rifles.
- (ii) Specialist Trg. - M.O. & Sig Offr to co-operate. M.O. to train further Stretcher Bearers.
MMG dets R/T courses.
- (iii) Trg for reinforcements in all phases of battle. Special attention to small arms.
- (iv) NCO cadres.
- (v) Tactical Exercises & co-operation with tanks.
- (vi) Patrols.
- (vii) Route Marching & hardening exercises.

E. MacArthur-Onslow
for
Lt-Col
(E. MacArthur-Onslow)
C.O. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

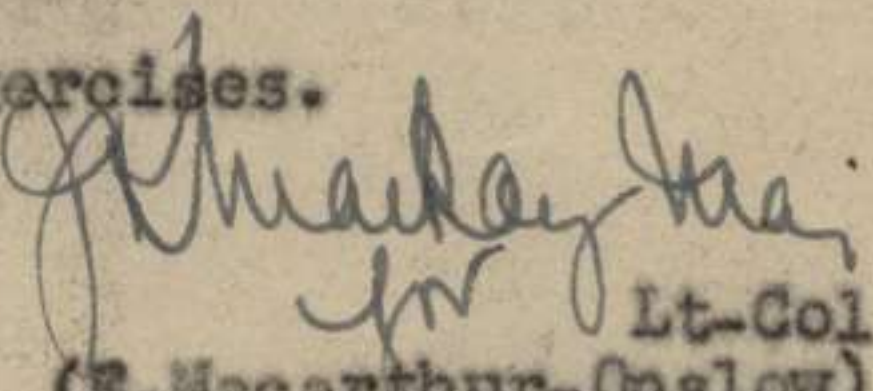
Copy to 24 Aust Inf Bde

2/2 Aust MG Bn
31 Dec 43
Ref:

HQ 9 AUST DIV

2/2 AUST MG BN AND ATTACHED TPS
OUTLINE SYLLABUS WEEK ENDING
8 JAN 44

1. Sub units and groups under comd will carry out training along the following lines for the abovementioned period.
2. (i) Weapon trg.
Inf, Pnr & MMG dets to liaise regarding instructors for Mortars, Bren & MMG Range Practices.
Reinfts to zero rifles.
- (ii) Specialist Trg. - M.O & Sig Offr to co-operate. M.O. to train further Stretcher Bearers.
MMG dets R/T courses.
- (iii) Trg for reinforcements in all phases of battle. Special attention to small arms.
- (iv) NCO cadres.
- (v) Tactical Exercises & co-operation with tanks.
- (vi) Patrols.
- (vii) Route Marching & hardening exercises.


for Lt-Col
(E. Macarthur-Onslow)
C.O. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

Copy to 24 Aust Inf Bde

2/2 AUST M G BN AND ATTACHED TPS

OUTLINE SYLLABUS

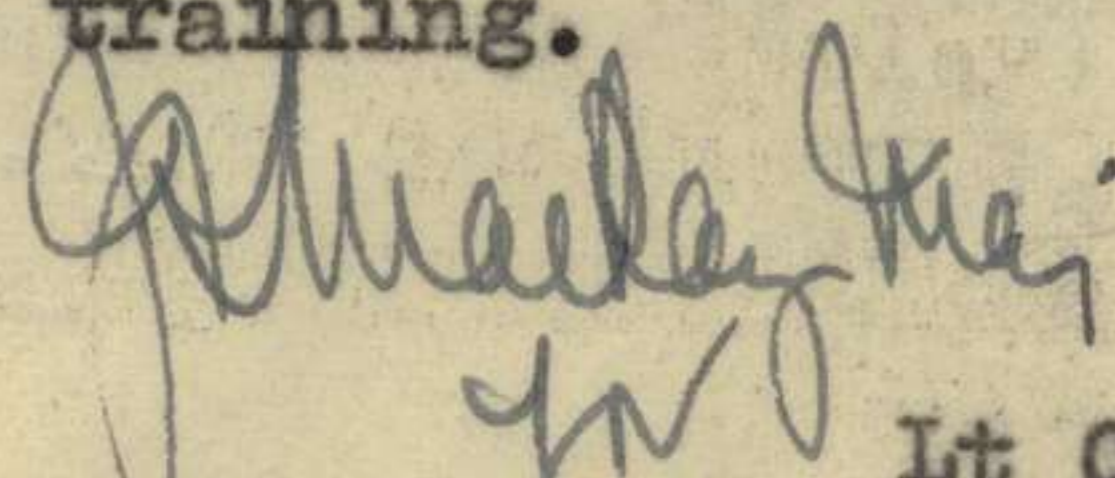
WEEK ENDING - 25 DEC 43

- I. Sub units and groups under command not in actual contact with the enemy will forthwith start training along the following lines:-

Weapon trg,
Specialists trg - M O?Sig Offr and O E M E to
co-operate,
Trg of reinforcements in all phases of battle,
NCO cadres along lines of attached syllabus trg.
Every opportunity must be taken to practice lessons
learned from recent ops.

Trg areas will be within or near present tac positions.
Sites for miniature ranges will be reced and CREs approval
for use sought through this HQ.

2. Detailed syllabi will be submitted to this HQ each
Saturday covering the forthcoming weeks training.


Lt Col.
(E Macarthur-Onslow)
C O 2/2 Aust MG Bn

"C" COY
2/2 Aust MG Bn

TRAINING SYLLABUS

Monday 3 Jan - Sunday 9 Jan 44

~~Monday 3rd XXXX Tuesday 4th XXXX Wednesday 5th XXXX Thursday 6th XXXX Friday 7th XXXX~~

	Monday 3rd	Tuesday 4th	W'day 5th	Thurs. 6th	Friday 7th	Saty 8th	S'day 9th
0900 - 0945	Range Taking	Safety Problems	Route March	Minature	2" mortar	Route March	Make & Mend
0950 1030	"	Flanking	C1 PABU- WAREO	Range	"	Pl Comds	& general platoon
1045- 1130	Mapping	Range Taking	KUANKO	"	Safety Problems	choice of routes	Maintenan & Administ.
1135- 1215	Signals DMKV phone	"	C2 WAREO- MERIKEO	"	Overhead	March to last	
1400- 1440	T.O.E.T. V.M.G.	3" mortar	C3 CHRIST- MAS HILL - ULUO	3" mortar	complete stripping & cleaning of all	all day at least	
1445- 1525	"	"	"	"	parts & stores	"	
1520- 1615	SPORTS AND GAMES						

X 2/2 Aust MC Bn
 IN THE FIELD
 11 Jan 44

TRAINING SYLLABUS COMPOSITE PL TRG TEAM - ALLOCATION OF TIME TO SUBJECTS

SUBJECT	TIME ALLOTTED	
	hrs	mins
<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>		
Record of Personnel Return States etc	1	45
Medical and Hygiene	1	30
Rations and Cooking		45
Care & Cleaning Weapons & amn		30
Care and Issue of Clothing		30
Mail, Comforts & Amenities		45
Salvage		30
Offences Evidence and R.P.s	1	30
Censorship and Security		45
		<u>7 30</u>
<u>GENERAL STAFF</u>		
Questionnaire NCOs		45
Movement into & from BIVOUAC	1	30
Weapons and Amn carried in Pl		45
Man Loads		45
Movement Along Tracks	1	30
Reports and Information		45
Cutting Parties	1	30
Forming a Perimeter Fields & Lanes Fire	2	0
Protection		45
Building Sig Lines		45
		<u>11 0</u>
<u>TACTICAL</u>		
M.M.G in Defence	2	45
M.M.G. in attack	2	45
Concealment & Camouflage		45
		<u>6 15</u>
Opening Lecture		45
Pl drill	3	0
Reserve	3	0
Final Inspection	1	30
		<u>8 15</u>
		<u>33 0</u>
	<u>TOTAL</u>	

—oo00o—

PERIOD	DAY 1	DAY 2	DAY 3	DAY 4	DAY 5	DAY 6
0845 - 0900			DAILY	PARADE		
0900 - 0945	RESERVED	P. Discussion Scale	Discussion Description & Object of Int.	P. Discussion Enlargements	P. Discussion Fd Sketching & Traversing	FIELD SKETCHING
0950 - 1035	Discussion Security	Discussion Information	PRACTICAL Abbreviations	P. PRACTICAL Enlargements	RESERVED	-do-
1045 - 1130	Discussion Messages	P. Practical Use of Instruments & compass	Discussion Censorship	P. PRACTICAL Enlargement s	DISCUSSION Reports	-do-
1135 - 1205	P. Practical Use of Compass & compass	DISCUSSION Making of Reports	PRACTICAL Message Writing	P. PRACTICAL Enlargements	P. PRACTICAL Aircraft Recognition	-do-
1330 - 1415	Discussion Maps General	P. Practical Scale	Discussion Conventional Signs	Discussion Organisation Jap Army	Discussion Intelligence	-do-
1420 - 1505	P. Practical Magnetic Variations	Discussion Resection	RESERVED	P. PRACTICAL Intervisibility	DISCUSSION Own Organisation	-do-
1515 - 1600	Discussion Contours	Practical Map Reading	Discussion Information	RESERVED	Discussion Inf Int Sect	-do-

PERIOD	DAY 7	DAY 8	DAY 9	DAY 10	DAY 11	DAY 12
0845 - 0900	DISCUSSION Censorship	PRACTICAL Codes & Cyphers Sitmaps etc.	DAILY DISCUSSION Duties of Int Sec in Action	PARADE P Fire Plans Capt NICHOLAS	INT IN THE FIELD	INT IN THE FIELD
0950 - 1035	PRACTICAL Reports	RESERVED Capt Stansland	DISCUSSION Security	DISCUSSION Duties of Int Sec in Action Weapons in 9 Div	PRACTICAL Fire Plans -do-	-do-
1045 - 1130	DISCUSSION Code & Cyphers	PRACTICAL Appreciations Op Orders	PRACTICAL Photo Interpretation Abbrev	DISCUSSION Int in Div	-do-	-do-
1135 - 1205	RESERVED	DISCUSSION Jap XXX Field Traverse	Apprec	DISCUSSION Jap Tactics	-do-	-do-
1330 - 1415	DISCUSSION Appreciations	P PRACTICAL	DISCUSSION Op Orders	P Tactical Exercise	-do-	-do-
1420 - 1505	PRACTICAL Photomaps	P FIELD TRAVERSE	PRACTICAL Op Orders	P -do-	-do-	Questionnaire
1515 - 1600	P. DISCUSSION Sitreps & Summaries	P -do-	DISCUSSION Enemy O.O.B.	P -do-	-do-	-do-

WDAR DIARY

En II
19 Jan 44

8

IN 1 BATTALION COURSE - 2/2 AND 1/2

1. A Unit 6 days Ranger School Course will be held at En II
21 Jan 44 - 29 Jan 44. Location - adjacent to NCOs School.
2. Object To train unit Rangers. Further courses to be
considered with a view to training potential Rangers.
3. Instructions

Chief Instructor	=	Ident C G HALL	"A" Coy
NCO Instructors	=	Cpl BLAKE, D.L.	"A" Coy
		Pte BROWN, J.A.	"U" Coy
4. Instructions
4 vacancies each MG Coy - nominations to reach this
II by 22 Jan 44.
5. Reporting
Students to report to school area by 1100 hrs 23 Jan 44
Each member to bring personal gear, rifle, bayonet, compass
if possible, walking loss pack, and personal issue of a
Ranger's hat.

F. Warley Capt
(F. Warley)

19 Jan 2/2 1st MG Bn

REMARKS :

En II, II, A, D, C, D COYS
Instrs = 2
War Diary 1

UNIT RANGEMEN COURSE - 2/2 AUST MG BN

File

DAILY TIME-TABLE

0830	Assembly Parade		
0840	Period 1		
0925	" 2		
1010	" 3	Hours per day (excl Assembly Pde)	5 $\frac{1}{4}$
1055	Rest		
1110	Period 4	Days	6
1155	Luncheon		
1330	Period 5	Total hours in Course	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
1415	" 6	Lectures	6 $\frac{3}{4}$ hrs
1500	Rest		
1515	Period 7	Practical	24 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
1600	Cease Work		

RANGEFINDER COURSE
DETAILED SYLLABUS

1st DAY - MONDAY

1. LECTURE - INTRODUCTION
2. Less 1 & 2 - Description, Packing
unpacking & cleaning
3. Less 3 & 4 - Setting up, focusing
& making coincidence
4. Less 5 & 6 Halving & Coincidence
Adjustment
5. LECTURE - ACCURACY
6. TAKING RANGES.
7. Calculation of Accuracy Figure

2nd DAY - TUESDAY

1. TAKING RANGES
2. LECTURE - ACCURACY CHARTS
3. COMPARING " "
4. " " "
5. LECTURE - CONSISTENCY
6. CALCULATION OF CONSISTENCY FIGURE
7. TAKING RANGES

5th DAY - FRIDAY

1. LECTURE - FIELD DUTIES
2. POSITION & CONCEALMENT
3. FIELD DUTIES - DEMONSTRATION
AND PRACTICES
5. ANNUAL-TEST FALSIFICATION TABLES
6. FIELD DUTIES
7. LECTURE - ~~Methods of Obtaining known~~
~~ranges and CONCLUSION~~
TRAINING RANGES.
TAKING

3rd DAY - WEDNESDAY

1. LECTURE - INSTRUMENT TESTS
- (2. Less 7 Adjustment on known
range
- (3. LECTURE - RANGE CARDS
- (5. Less 8 Adjustment on
Artificial Infinity
- (6. Taking RANGES
7. 2000 hrs - Adj Natural Infinity

4th DAY - THURSDAY

1. LESS 11 - Range Cards -Pro Forma
2. LESS 12 & 13 Taking Ranges to
Difficult Targets
3. LESS 14 MOVING TARGETS
4. " " "
- (5. LESS 11 - RANGE CARDS
- (6. COMPLETED
7. TAKING RANGES

6th DAY - SATURDAY

1. LECTURE - ANNUAL TESTS & TOETS
2. T.O.E.T.
3. TESTING ASTIGMATIZERS
4. GENERAL REVISION
5. ANNUAL TEST
6. " "
7. LECTURE - Methods of Obtaining
known Ranges and
CONCLUSION

--oo00oo--

REPORT ON NO. 1 R/F COURSE

23 JAN — 28 JAN '44.

CONDUCTED AT GUSKHA

Feb. Jan

NOTED
CO.
21
APR.
Q.M.
M.O.
H.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

Ins.
wb.

1. SYLLABUS The syllabus was found to be satisfactory except that more periods need to be allotted to practice in the early stages.

Students found some little difficulty in mastering Accuracy and Consistency calculations and their practical application.

2. RESULT Of the 16 students who commenced the course two - Andrews, "A" Coy and ^{Kayamara} Scoops, "D" Coy - were evacuated to M.O.S. and one - Kemp, "A" Coy - returned to unit on the advice of the R.M.O.

Of the 13 who completed the course, the following passed all

Tests -

Campbell	"B" Coy.
Gainer	"C" "
Kemp V.H.	"D" "
Maclean	"B" "
Mcillar	"A" "
Ross	"C" .."
Simpson	"B" "
Zweck	"B" " Ellis "D" Coy,

and are recommended as suitable for appointment, or retention of appointment, as rangefinders.

The following failed in the Annual Test but are similarly recommended -

Dohrman	"A" Coy.
Ellis	"D" "
Purser	"D" "

The following failed in all tests and are NOT recommended

Scroop	"C" Coy
Wylie	"C" Coy

The three personnel who are recommended in spite of failing in the test have been so recommended because it is considered that they have a thorough grasp of the work. It is pointed out that the known Ranges as supplied by 2/14 Td Regt are not sufficiently accurate for test purposes.

The two personnel who are not recommended had no facility for the mathematical calculations necessary.

3. GENERAL

The two instructors, Cpl Davies, "D" Coy, and Pte Pierce, "C" Coy, performed their duties well throughout.

It was found necessary, at times, to make use of Pte. E. J. Billar as an Instructor to assist with

the training of the newer
men. It is suggested
that he be retained as
an additional instructor
for No 2 course.

During the course, ad-
vantage was taken of the
presence of trained Platers
to produce several known
ranges, which, while not
sufficiently accurate for
instrument adjusting pur-
poses, are suitable for
use in training.

XX77262 ~~Plater~~ Lieut.,
O.C., "B" Wing,
2/2 M.G. Bn. School.

Annual Test result appended.

No 1 COURSE - RANGEFINDER - ANNUAL TEST

NAME	RANGE		A.F.		POINTS			TIME		CLASS
	EN.	O.T.	EN.	O.T.	EN.	O.T.	TOTAL	MIN	SEC	
CAMPBELL	1912	1573	-5	-51	25	-5	20	3	10	Q
DOHRMAN	1855	1648	-24	-26	5	5	10	4	40	F
ELLIS	2023	1775	+20	+16	10	10	20	4	45	Q
GAINEN	1912	1821	-5	+31	25	-	25	4	30	Q
KEMP	1950	1665	+1	-21	25	5	30	3	12	Q
MACLEAN	2000	1655	+15	-24	15	5	20	2	5	Q
MILLAR	1962	1738	+4	+4	25	25	50	2	40	Q
PURSER	2078	1682	+35	-15	-5	15	10	3	15	F
ROSS	1907	1722	-10	-2	20	25	45	3	55	Q
SIMPSON	1932	1731	-4	+2	25	25	50	3	45	Q
WYLIE	1397	1034	-145	-235	-5	-5	-10	4	25	F
ZWECK	1933	1740	-3	+4	25	25	50	3	48	Q

TRUE RANGES—

ENEMY

1945

3.76

OWN TFS

1727

2.95

[Signature]
 O.C., B Wing
 3/2 M.G. Bn., School.

Adv. 12. $\frac{41}{50}$

Dec 43



WRITTEN TEST NO. 1.

REFERENCE ST (all arms) . . Pam. 1.

Time allowed 1 hr. . . READ the questions carefully and answer in concise simple terms. Supplement with examples and/or diagrams where possible. Neatness and clarity of answers to be taken into consideration.

(new form)

60% Example of written tests & model answers. All by signs less words.

Good

Robert

purposes?

ented in the 4th circle and the

... Code consisting of dots and dashes there is a relationship between dots, dashes, letters and groups. Complete the following sentences to explain this statement.

- i. A dot is the
- ii. A dash is equal to
- iii. Within a letter the space of time allowed between dots or ~~xxx~~ dashes is
- iv. Between letters within a word or group the interval is equal to
- v. Between groups the space is

5. What is a "group."

chw. 12. $\frac{41}{50}$

Dec 43

11

WRITTEN TEST NO. 1.

REFERENCE ST (all arms) . . . Pam. 1.

Time allowed 1 hr. . .

READ the questions carefully and answer

in concis

simple terms. Supplement with examples and/or diagrams where

poss

greatness and clarity of answers to be taken into consideration.

1.

full the phonetic alphabet (new form)
it used?

2.

a code?
es are in use for Military purposes?

3.

e signalling what is represented in the 4th circle and the

4.

the Morse Code consisting of dots and dashes there is a
relationship between dots, dashes, letters and groups.

complete the following sentences to explain this statement.

i. A dot is the

ii. A dash is equal to

iii. Within a letter the space of time allowed between dots or
~~xxx~~ dashes is

iv. Between letters within a word or group the interval is
equal to

v. Between groups the space is

5. What is a "group."

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN	No of Groups GR.	Serial No.
	OUT		OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

(Write horizontally)

				5
				10
				15
				20
				25
				30
				35
				40

Dec 12 43
70

WRITTEN TEST NO. 2

Dec 43

Reference ST (all arms) Para. 9. 1942 - visual signalling.

TIME allowed 8 HRS.

READ the questions carefully and answer in concise & terse terms. Supplement with examples and/or diagrams where possible. Neatness and clarity of answers will be taken into consideration.

1.

How far can a Lamp, signalling daylight short range, under average conditions be read (a) in daylight (b) at night. How much farther are these ranges extended by use of the telescope?

2. If the range between stations is one mile, for what distance *on either side of the stn* is the beam of a lamp visible?

3. How is the alignment of a LENSER tested (a) Indoors (b) Outside.

~~4. What are the tests for YAGER?~~

5. State what you know of the care of the heliograph.

6. Define (a) Terminal stn. (b) re-transmitting stn.

7. At a terminal stn there are 3 sets of duties in sending and receiving a message performed by 3 men. What are these duties in each case? SET OUT UNDER FOLLOWING HEADINGS....

(a) Sending terminal.. i. Man calling (state his duties.)

ii. Man sending (do.)

iii. Man reading answers (do.)

(b) Receiving terminal..

i. Man reading (do.)

ii. Man writing (do.)

iii. Man answering (do.)

8. What is to be considered when setting a visual stn?

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.	STATION	TYPE	MARKS	STATION	TYPE	MARKS	STATION	TYPE	MARKS
T.O.R.	STATION	TYPE	MARKS	STATION	TYPE	MARKS	STATION	TYPE	MARKS

65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

SIGNATURE _____

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE _____

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

WRITTEN TEST NO. 3

Dec 43

Nov. 12. $\frac{104.5}{130}$

Reference ST (all arms) No. 3 1942 Electricity and Lin. Signalling.

TIME ALLOWED... 2 hrs. READ the questions carefully and answer in concise simple terms. Supplement with examples and/or diagrams where possible. Neatness and clarity of answers will be taken into consideration.

required-

1. State the 3 essentials/to make electricity flow.
2. What are 3 different means of producing electric pressure
3. What factors affect the strength of an electric current?
4. Illustrate 3 cells connected in (a) Series (b) Parallel and state what the voltage would be in each case.
5. Show by diagram (a) a Metallic circuit (b) An earth return circuit.
6. Explain short circuits.
7. Explain (a) Direct currents (b) Alternating currents.
8. What is meant by the use of the terms "steady" "varying" "intermittent"
9. What are the effects of an electric current.
10. What is the unit of (a) pressure (b) resistance (c) current (d) Capacity.
11. State Ohm's Law.
12. Give a description and state the properties of the condenser.
13. What is an "inductance".

				25
				30
				35
				40
				45
				50
				55
				60
				65
				70

Written Test No 1..

Answers..

referenceSignal training All arms.1942.

Ques 1. (Chap 1 Sec 2.)

A for Able	N for Nan
B Baker	O Oboe
C Charlae	P Peter
D Dog	Q Queen
E Easy	R Roger
F Fox	S Sugar
G George	T Tare
H How	U Uncle
I Item	V Victor
J Jig	W William
K King	X Xray
L Love	Y Yoke
M Mike	Z Zebra

Sec 2. (b) This alphabet is used on line telephony and radio telephony when reception is poor and signals are indistinct or when it becomes necessary to spell words which may be misinterpreted by the receiver.

It is also used at visual terminals when the reader is calling out to the writer down.

On all occasions when the phonetic alphabet is used for spelling the words must be spelt in full..thus "Signal" will be spelt out....S for Sugar ~~xxxxxxGeorge~~ I for Item G for George etc.

Ques 2 Chap 1 Sec 3. (a) Not all means of comm provide for speech and with signalling ~~xxxx~~ apparatus which does not allow speech a standard code is used by which letters or words are represented neither by sounds or gestures..

(b) The two codes in use for military purposes are the Morse code and the Semaphore code.

Ques 3 Chap 2 Sec 10.. 4th circle...T U Y and erase, 5th circle...Numerical signal J (or alphabetical signal) and v..

- Ques 4. Chap 2 Sec 6..
- (i) A dot is the basic unit.
 - (ii) A dash is equal to three units .. i.e. three dots.
 - (iii) within a letter the space of time allowed between dots or dashes is one unit..i.e. one dot.
 - (iv) Between letters within a word or group the interval is equal to three units.
 - (v) Between groups the space is five units,

Ques 5 Chap 11 Sec 6 notes.

A group is any word or combination of letters numerals etc with one meaning such as "NCO" "House" or "D3".

.....

MESSAGE FORM

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

TIME: _____

CLASSIFICATION: _____

REMARKS: _____

Answers.

Reference Signal Training all Arms Pam. 2 1942.

Ques 1. Chap 1 Sec 2. The lamp can be read under average conditions
(a) in daylight at a distance of two miles with the naked eye.
(b) at night six miles with the naked eye.

By use of the telescopes the ranges are extended to three or four miles by day and nearly 12 miles by night.

Ques 2 (d o) The beam of light from the lamp is visible for forty yds on either side of the station one mile distant (and proportionately further at longer ranges).

Ques 3. Chap 1 Sec 2 Para 4.... Testing the alignment (a) indoors.. the lamp is placed about 15 or 20 feet away from a dark wall and the key is pressed. The centre of the beam of light is marked on the wall and a cross marked 2 1/2 inches above the first mark. The cross on the wall should be seen through the sighting tube exactly in the centre of the crossed slots.

(b) Outside... The lamp should be aligned on a slope about 100 yds away and the key pressed as before. A man then moves about on the slope and indicates where the light is at its brightest his face should then be seen by the operator in the crossed slots.

Note.... Any error should be recorded on a diagram dated and signed and pasted inside the lid of the compartment.

In the event of the man's face not appearing in the crossed slots at all the lamp should then be replaced.

Faulty alignment may be due to the bulb being incorrectly seated.

Ques 4. Chap 1 Sec 2 Para 7 Table 1 (complete)....

Ques 5. Chap 1 Sec 4 Para 7...

(1) Mirrors should not be handled.

(2) If the instrument gets wet it should be thoroughly dried and metal portions smeared with oil. They should not be stored but examined daily for a week.

(3) Keep clean and free from grit and dust.

(4) The working parts (main socket and body, tangent screw, bearings etc) should be oiled occasionally but superfluous oil must not be left on any part as it collects dust. Oil must not be allowed to contact mirror..

(5) In making adjustments care must be taken not to damage or burr the heads of the screws - threads must not be crossed.

(6) The heliograph should not be stripped on the ground where parts may easily become lost or dirty.

(7) (Chap 11 Sect 6) (a) The stations established at two places between which comm is required are known as terminal stns.

(b) When two terminal stns cannot communicate direct with one another owing to ground conditions or distance one or more re-transmitting stns are established at selected intermediate points.

Ques 7 Chap 11 Sec 7. (b) Sending terminal..

(1) The man calling (a) takes charge of the terminal

(b) writes down VE messages for transmission

(c) Takes charge of all written messages and arranges them in their order of despatch

(d) Dictates to the man sending

(e) Spells out long words proper names and ambiguous words.

(f) Repeats or spells any groups as required.

(g) Adjusts corrections

(h) Causes sender to signal unanswered groups

(i) Is responsible for the correct sending and clerking of message.

(2) The man sending...

(a) Devotes his attention to the instrument and sends smoothly and at proper rate.

(b) Sends what is ordered by the man calling

(c) If in doubt about a group says "say again" or "spell"

(d) Sends request for stronger or weaker signals...

ANSWERS.

(Reference Sig Tag. (All Arms) Pam. 3 I942.)

CALL
AND
INSTRUCTIONS
FROM

ques (1) (Chapt. I Sect I Para. 2)
(i) A device for generating electrical pressure to force the electricity to move (i.e. source of supply) (flow.)
(II) A complete passage (or path) along which the electricity can flow
(iii) This passage (or path) must be completely surrounded by some material through which the electricity can not flow (i.e. Insulation)

ques (2) (Chapt. I Sect 2)
Electric pressure known as voltage can be produced by three different means:
(i) Primary cells (dry cells)
(ii) Secondary cells (accumulators)
(iii) Generators.

ques 3 (Chapt I Sect. 3)
The type of conductor, strength of generating device and resistance. The shorter the conductor } the greater the flow
The thicker the conductor } of electricity.
The stronger the generating device }
Similarly, all conductors, however good offer certain resistance to the flow of electricity with the result that the longer the conductor the greater the resistance. In addition other factors cause resistance e. g. bad joints, dirty contacts. The greater the resistance of a circuit the smaller will be the current which flows in it. The resistance in a circuit is measured in units called "ohms"

ques. (4) (Chapt I Sect. 4)

When cells are connected in series;-
The total pressure or voltage is equal to that of one cell multiplied by the no. used. (as above 3.5. volts)
(note; the life of the battery is as long as the life of one cell)
When cells are connected in parl.:
The total pressure or voltage is the same as that of one cell. (as above 1.5 volts)
(note; the life of the battery is the life of one cell multiplied by the no. of cells used.)

ques (5) (Chapt I Sect 6)

ques 6 (Chapt. I Sect 5 Para. 3)
When a current returns to its source by a route other than that which is intended a "short circuit " is said to exist. If this unwanted circuit has little or no resistance almost all the current will flow through it and very little through the proper circuit. In this event it is called "a dead short circuit" If it has a high resistance only a part of the current will be used and it is then termed "partial short circuit". Short circuits may be caused by bad insulation, joints or moisture between the terminals of cells.

T.H.L.
T.O.R.

BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.

System Time In	Planes	Engine	System Time Out	Planes	Engine	System Time In	Planes	Engine	System Time Out	Planes	Engine

Ques. (7) (Chapt. I Sect. 6)

- (a) A direct current flows around a circuit in a constant direction.
An alternating current flows in one direction at one moment and at the next moment in the opposite direction.

Ques. (8) (Chapt. I Sect 6 Para 5.)

Steady, varying and intermittent refer to the strength of a current as opposed to direct and alternating which refer to the direction of flow of a current.
A current which maintains a constant strength is referred to as a steady current.
One which frequently changes its strength is referred to as varying.
A current which flows round a circuit which is rapidly made and broken in turn is known as intermittent.

Ques. (9) (Chapt I Sect. 7 Para. 1)
(1) Heating. (2) Magnetic. (3) Chemical.

Ques (10) (Chapt. I Sect. 8 Para 2)
Unit of pressure.....the VOLT.
" " resistance....." OHM.
" " current....." AMPERE.
" " capacity....." FARAD.

Ques. (11) (Chapt. I Sect. 8 Para. 5)
When a current flows round a circuit a definite relationship exists between the current, voltage and resistance.
This is expressed by Ohms Law as:-
Current (in amps.) = $\frac{\text{Voltage (in volts)}}{\text{Resistance (in ohms.)}}$

$$\text{OR} \quad I = \frac{E}{R}$$

Ques. (12) (Chapt. I Sect. II)

A Condenser consists of metal plates separated by layers of insulating material called "dielectrics"
The properties are :-
(i) It will store electricity.
(ii) It does not allow direct currents to pass.
(iii) It will allow alternating current to pass.

Ques. (13) (Chapt. 2 Sect 6 Para. 7)

An inductance is a length of wire wound into the form of a cylindrical coil. It is sometimes called a "coil" or "choke". When placed in an electric circuit, it has an effect which is almost the opposite to that of a condenser. It allows the passage of a direct current but hampers the passage of an alternating current.

N.G.F. MOBILE TRG. CADRE.

26 JANUARY 1944.

RECEIVED

28-1-44

To/

2/3 AUST. PNR. BN
2/2 AUST. M.G. BN ✓
9 DIV. CARRIER COY.
2/4 CAV. (COMMANDO) SQN.

File No.

115

REPORT ON JUNIOR LEADERS-COURSE No.1

Please find enclosed herewith report on students who attended and completed the above course.

W. Salegood
MAJOR
CHIEF INSTRUCTOR
N.G.F. MOBILE TRG. CADRE.

NOTED	
C.O.	<i>W.B.</i>
21c	
Adm.	<i>Fav</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	<i>W.B.</i>
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

Copy to copy S. Fav

N.G.F. MOBILE TRAINING CADRE

REPORT ON STUDENTS.

JUNIOR LEADERS COURSE NO. 1.

7/1/1944 TO 20/1/1944.

<u>REG. NO.</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>UNIT.</u>
QX 5706	A/SGT	BOLTON	G.M. 2/2 AUST.M.G.BN

REMARKS: A good solid conscientious N.C.O., with good knowledge. Wrote a very good paper. Is not suited for instructional work but tried hard.

QUALIFIED - A.

QX 7645	CPL	WARREN	G.B. 2/2 AUST.M.G.BN
---------	-----	--------	----------------------

REMARKS: A credit to his Unit. Possesses good all round knowledge. Wrote an excellent paper and is quite a good instructor but needs further practice.

DISTINGUISHED.

NX 65161	L/CPL	MYERS	R.J. 2/2 AUST.M.G.BN
----------	-------	-------	----------------------

REMARKS: A good keen N.C.O. Inclined to rush his instruction. Should improve with practice. Good practical knowledge.

QUALIFIED - A.

QX 8727	CPL.	WHITE	K.E. 2/2 AUST.M.G.BN
---------	------	-------	----------------------

REMARKS: A credit to his Unit. With practice would be fit to instruct instructors. Possesses good general knowledge. Wrote very good paper.

DISTINGUISHED.

NX 30707	A/CPL	WILSON	J.D. 2/2 AUST.M.G.BN
----------	-------	--------	----------------------

REMARKS: A good conscientious N.C.O. Showed good progress during course. Good knowledge of weapons and wrote an excellent paper. Needs more practice as an instructor.

DISTINGUISHED.

DIST. 2 AUST. CORPS.
9 AUST. DIV.
N.G.F. RECORDS.
2/2 AUST. M.G. BN ✓
FILE.

[Signature]
MAJOR
CHIEF INSTRUCTOR
N.G.F. MOBILE TRG. CADRE

2/2 Aust MG Bn

Ref: 126/24/44

29 Jan 44

9

HQ 9 AUST DIV

RIFLE AND M.M.G. RANGES

1. The following sites have been prepared and are in use by this Bn :-

Ref Maps SATELBERG - FORTIFICATION PT 1/25000, Bearings Magnetic.

	<u>Map Reference</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Bearing or Area</u>
1.	624734	Minature	180°
2.	623735	"	306°
3.	627719	"	227°
4.	627722	"	266°
5.	613705 - 612713	Field Firing	Right of Arc 272° Left of Arc 236°
6.	622737	Minature	219°
7.	629730	"	55°
8.	624733	"	

2. Permission was granted verbally by HQ 4 Aust Inf Bde for the use of these Ranges, though no official Engr approval has been obtained.
3. Is it all right for us to continue using these ranges please?

P. O.

Lt-Col

(E. Macarthur-Onslow)
C.O. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

2/2 Aust MG Bn

Ref: 126/24/44.

29 Jan 44

HQ 9 AUST DIV

RIFLE AND M.M.G. RANGES

1. The following sites have been prepared and are in use by this Bn :-

Ref Maps SATELBERG - FORTIFICATION PT 1/25000, Bearings Magnetic.

	<u>Map Reference</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Bearing or Area</u>
1.	624734	Minature	180°
2.	623735	"	306°
3.	627719	"	227°
4.	627722	"	266°
5.	613705 - 612713	Field Firing	Right of Arc 272° Left of Arc 236°
6.	622737	Minature	219°
7.	629730	"	55°
8.	624733	"	

2. Permission was granted verbally by HQ 4 Aust Inf Bde for the use of these Ranges, though no official Engr approval has been obtained.
3. Is it all right for us to continue using these ranges please?

E. Macarthur-Onslow

Lt-Col.
(E. Macarthur-Onslow)
C.O. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

Three copies.

HQ 9. Aust. Div.

Rifle & M.G. Ranges.

The following sites have been prepared & are in use by this Bn.

Map Ref	Type	Bearing
See Appx		

2. Permission was granted verbally by HQ 4 Aust. Div for the use of these Ranges, though no official corps approval has been obtained.

3. Is it all right for us to continue using these Ranges please?

L.S.

Ref maps SATELBERG FORTIFICATION PT 1/25000.
Bearings Magnetic.

	Map Ref.	Type.	Bearing or Area.
1/	624734. 734624.	Miniature	180° N
2/	623735	Miniature	306° N
3/	627719	Miniature	227°
4/	627722	"	266°
5/	613705 - 612713	Field Fixing	Right of arc 272° Left of arc 236°
6/	622737	Miniature	219°
7/	629730.	"	55°
8/	624733	"	

Ady:

10

2/2 Aust MG Bn
30 Jan 44
Ref : 127/24/44

HQ
9 Aust Div

AMMUNITION FOR TRAINING

1. Reference your 026 dated 29 Jan 44.
2. The following ammunition will be required by this Unit for one months training :-

(i)	SAA	.303	Stripl belt	.....	200,000	rds
(ii)	"	"	BDR	.....	5,000	2
(iii)	2	"	CTN	.....	3,000	"
(iv)	"	8mm		.....	3,000	"
(v)	"	.38		.....	1,000	"
(vi)	Grenades	36M		.....	500	

P. Mac

(E MACARTHUR-ONSLOW)
C.O., 2/2 Aust MG Bn
Lt-Col

PROFORMA MESSAGE FORM

TO: 20 BDE: 26 BDE: 2/4 CAV SQN: RAA: RAE: SIGS: 2/3 MG BN: 2/3 PNR 1 J
9 DIV CARR COY: G: AQ: AASC: ORD: ATMC: PRO:

FROM: 9 AUST DIV

0 25 29

units will submit by 301800L amount of ~~amm~~ of all natures required for
one months trg

Except w/t

R. H. ... Capt

*200000
50000
50000
10000*

*30000
90000*

DRLS

*BPR
CTN
8 mm
.38*

*grenades
3*

CO.	
TOO: 290840L	
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	10 8
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

APPX. "D"
AMENITIES.

NOTED	
2 C.O.	<i>Sub.</i>
2 1/2	
1 Adja.	<i>fav</i>
Q.M.	
M.O.	
3 I.O.	<i>WB</i>
T.O.	
R.M.	

RECEIVED

9 Feb 44

File No.

192

War Diary

HQ 9 Aust Div

Ref : A 16/1/1589

7 Feb 44.

2/2 AUST MG BN

QUALITY OF FILMS

1. Complaints have been received through Amenities Officers and representatives of many units including 2/2 Aust MG Bn pertaining to the poor quality of films being shown by Mobile Cinema 84.
2. After consultation with DAD Amenities NGF it has been arranged that film in future coming to Cinema No 84 will be of a pre-release nature. These films will be shown at the earliest possible moment.
3. If at any time in the future it is felt that any section of Amenities is being neglected or is unsatisfactory, please notify Amenities Officer HQ 9 Aust Div who will give the matter immediate attention.

John Quinn
Lieut.
AMENITIES OFFR 9 AUST DIV.

160 Coy.
25 Jan 44

CO.	
21/c	
Adj.	7111
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

160 Coy. Lower Coy.

Amenities

- at present troops occupy their spare time in various ways as follows: -
- (i) hibernating to messes in transport line till approx 2200
 - (ii) playing cards till dark & after if light & suitable shelter are available
 - (iii) Informal discussion & argument on any & every question
 - (iv) Souvenir making until dark
 - (v) Fishing
 - (vi) Reading until dark
 - (vii) Retiring to bunk in accordance with previous fixed habits

2.

way are

- (i) The provision in each platoon area of blacked out hut & hurricane lantern for reading & cards
- (ii) The provision of a hobbies hut, where tools will be made available for various handicrafts under supervision
- (iii) The examination of a library system - properly conducted
- (iv) An assault boat (Jap) has been obtained & in suitable weather will be made available to fishermen probably on a roster system
- (v) Possible introduction of organized discussions on the lines of C.A.B. but probably with different topics
- (vi) If personnel so desire ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~courses~~ ^{courses} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~lines~~ ^{lines} of elementary English & Arithmetic can be given in elementary English & Arithmetic

3.

are

- (i) tools for hobbies hut
- (ii) books
- (iii) draughts, dominoes etc
- (iv) lanterns (Q has this in hand)

Perry Klauke
Capt
OC 160 Coy.

Report on Amusements

The following report is submitted re Amusements for his Coy.

Last Tuesday 25 Jan the Corps Educational Officer gave us a short Musical Recital covering light classics & modern music. and everyone appeared to be very interested, his short talk on each record helped us to understand the music which followed.

A vote on this type of entertainment produced a majority vote of approval.

Speaking to Capt Ziegler afterwards, he stated that he has a similar form of entertainment mainly based on Malaya, which includes music and a talk on the Malayan Campaign this would I think go over well.

At present a small Recreation Hut is being built for use at night this should be completed in the very near future, the mess is still in working order and is much appreciated by all for news and general entertainment. With the library in working order entertainment at night should be well catered for.

Very little interest has been shown
as regards the Dramatic Society and the
Chair, this has been explained to all and
the object, with not very good results.

Signed Henry Weston
s/c A. Coy.

NOTED

2
1
C.O.
2/c
Adj.
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O.
T.O.
R.S.M.

C.O.

2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.

B Company.
2/2 Aust. M.G. Bn.

24 Jan. '44.

AMENITIES REPORT.

With regard to amenities it is intended to work on the following basis in this company.

1. Amenities representatives have been selected from each platoon and Coy. H.Q.. These, together with the company representative on the Admin. and Trust Fund Committee and the Coy. 2 i/c., form an Amenities Committee whose duty it is to provide means of amusement, sport etc. for the men and to arrange competitions and tournaments.
The members of this committee also act as the men's representatives in the Coy. in regard to the trust fund.
2. Providing material is available the following outdoor sports will be played,
 - Cricket
 - Baseball
 - Shuttlecock
 - quoitsCompetitions to be arranged.
3. Recreation huts are being erected by each platoon so that men will have a place to play cards etc. in the evenings after dark.
4. Depending on supplies the following games will be available:
 - Chinese Checkers
 - Strategy
 - Monopoly
 - Draughts
 - Chess
 - Cards
 - DartsTournaments and competitions will be arranged by the committee.
5. A library is available for the use of the company. Arrangements being made for a pool of magazines.
6. At present an A.C.F. wireless, in more or less fair condition, is being used by the company..A request is being made for a company wireless.
7. Inter-Platoon and Coy. debates are being arranged.

P. Stantane Capt.

O.C. B Coy..

C Coy

2/2 Aust 11.6.43

26.1.44.

Amenities at night:-

① For early evenings before dark Civilds quilts are suggested. Nets would be welcome but are by no means at all necessary. We have one set fortunately & it is most popular after the evening meal.

② Playing cards. There are quite a few packs in the company and they are coming through the canteen in fair supply. A twin bridge tournament is in progress inter platoon and others are in course of being arranged. Also a euchre tournament.

③ Draughts, Chinese checkers. We have very few draught boards and as yet no Chinese checkers. We have one chess set which is always in use. Not many play chess.

④ Wreless The Coy is without a wreless and naturally we would like one.

⑤ Reading materials. On the Bureau the Coy did not participate in the general issue of books but I understand was made in the Bn. We have some & they are all privately owned & very well circulated. Some of the books are quite good.

Inter Platoon debates are to be run

Quiz sessions are suggested. [P.T.O.]

① Lights At present lighting facilities for after dark are by no means good & need improving. Huviana lamps have been asked for and attempts are being made to improvise.

② Once a week moving pictures are held in the vicinity of Ben and they always command a good attendance irrespective of age & quality of the film.

W.P. Nichola

~~Army~~

APPX "E"

MOVEMENT TO
MAINLAND

Handwritten notes and markings at top left.

C O P Y

MOST SECRET

2 AUST CORPS ADM INSTN NO 16

Adv 2 Aust Corps
Copy No
22 Jan 44
Q.98

AMENDMENT NO 1

MVT OF TPS TO MAINLAND

A1/2

NOTED
2 C.O.
21/c
A.P. <i>Far</i>
Q.M.
M.O. <u>PART III</u>
I.O. <i>W-2</i>
T.O.
R.S.M.

Delete para 7, substitute -

"Units returning to AUST and NOT being relieved will take personal arms and equipment, accn stores, (less tentage of all types and hydro burners), unit eqpt including hand tools, major machine tools, compressors, guns etc. SAA for rifles and AALMGs for use on board will be taken.

Para 12 (a) - delete and substitute -

"To facilitate re-equipping on the mainland, units will prepare at least in triplicate an E2 (a) extract of War Equipment Table as at the time of receipt of Warning Order.

Two copies of this extract together with up to date ADOS copy of the unit War Equipment Table will be submitted through this HQ to NGEF.

One additional copy will be retained by the unit for presentation to Ord Service of the formation under whose comd the unit will come on arrival in AUST.

(NGEF Q3967 of 18 Jan refers)

Para 13, VEHS Delete and substitute

"Unless units are relieved by incoming units of the same type, they will take with them to AUST

- (a) Machinery lorries, all loadings
- (b) Garage vehicles
- (c) Stores binned
- (d) Special technical vehs peculiar to each unit.

With all the above vehs major machine tools will accompany. Relieved technical units will take repair tools providing relieving units have brought theirs from AUST".

Add new para 29

ANTIMALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

Units will move with full antimalarial equipment incl current issue of repellent lotion. Sufficient atabrin for the voyage and six day thereafter.

Maj
(Sgd) Wm C RADFORD Brig
DA & QMG 2 Aust Corps

ACK *ED* *you*

Signed at 2315 Hrs

DISTRIBUTION

As for 2 Aust Corps Adm Instn 16

Adv HQ 2 Aust Corps

Copy No

17 Jan 44

Q 68

NOTED	
3	C.O.
3	21/
1	Adj
4	OM
	M.O.
5	I.O.
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

2 AUST CORPS ADM INSTR NO 16

MVT OF TPS TO MAINLAND

PART I

GEN

1. This instr covers gen adm arrangements for the return of units to the mainland.

PART II

RETURN FROM FWD AREAS

2. Tps returning from fwd areas will be conc in transit or conc areas NORTH of SONG RIVER. Prior to their return units will if possible send fwd small adv parties to make detailed layout of areas. Areas will be advised by this HQ prior to move.

EQPT

3. Unless otherwise instructed units will bring with them all stores and eqpt at present held, except that SAA only will be carried unless otherwise directed by the Comd.

VEHS

4. Unless otherwise directed units will move to conc area with thoses vchs which were held on charge when warning order is received. Mvt of vchs will be by rd to the maximum extent possible.

MVT

5. Mvt to the rear will be effected by fwd fm, this HQ being advised numbers being moved and the time of arrival. Beach for disembarkation will be advised by this HQ.
6. While in conc areas units will be responsible for clearance of those areas, and for the return to Sal Depot, HELDSBACH PLANTATION, of all salvageable items, except serviceable or repairable ord stores which will be returned to RSD 44 FOD.

PART III

MVT FROM CONC AREAS TO MAINLAND

EQPT

See amendment arms NO1

7. Units will move with personal/and eqpt, unit eqpt, and ~~acem~~ stores incl tentage, unless otherwise directed. Unit eqpt will incl compressors etc held on WET, and guns. SAA only will be taken.
8. All itmes held in excess of WET will be returned to RSD prior to departure.
9. No replacement of unit eqpt will be effected Before departure from this area. Only essential issues of personal eqpt will be made. Gaiters SD may be issued, but Americans gaiters will NOT be issued prior to the move.
10. Tentage when not to be embarked will be returned to RSD prior to departure of units.

2/2 Aust MG Bn
Ref: 124/54/44.

29 Jan 44

HQ 9 AUST DIV

PARTICULARS OF UNITS - 2/2 AUST MG BN

1. Reference your Adm 18 dated 20 Jan 44.
2. Reference para 1, herewith particulars in triplicate and signal as required by GRO 318/43 for 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

P. Mac Lt-Col
(E. Macarthur-Onslow)
C.O. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

DETAILS OF MOVEMENT

UNIT 2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY				Stores etc which cannot be carried in vehicles	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	Total	
Location	Adv Pty	Main Pty	R.P.						
Location	GUSKA	GUSKA	-	<u>Stores & Equipment</u>		7 tons		7 tons	
Destination	-	-	-	(a) Deadweight	Nil	3 cwt	Nil	3 cwt	
				(b) Cubic Feet	-	745	-	745	
Earliest Date Unit can move	18 Jan	24 hrs after warning	Nil	<u>Cased Amm</u>					
				(a) Deadweight	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
				(b) Cubic Feet	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
<u>Strength</u>									
<u>Composition:</u>	Adv Pty	Main Pty	Rear Pty	Total		Adv Pty	Main Pty	Rear Pty	Total
(a) Officers	6	25	-	31	Maximum weight to be lifted by ships gear	-	7 tons	-	7 tons
(b) WOs	1	6	-	7		-	3 cwt	-	3 cwt
(c) Sjt	1	45	-	46					
(d) Rank & file	27	510	-	537					
Total all ranks	35	586	-	621			7 tons 3 cwt		7 tons 3 cwt

11. Copies of G 1033s for all eqpt returned to RSD will be submitted to ADOS fm or DADOS G Tps as applicable.

LISTS OF DEFICIENCIES

12. (a) WET Eqpt *See amendment No 1*
To facilitate reequipping on the mainland, units will prepare three copies of lists of deficiencies in WETs. One copy of this list will be submitted to this HQ as soon as possible after receipt of warning order, for onward despatch to AUST. One copy will be submitted on arrival in AUST to the fm under whose command units will be.

- (b) clothing
An estimate of bulk requirements of the items listed below will be advised to DDOS 2 Aust Co ps as soon as possible after conc.

Hats K Fur
Trousers KD
Boots AB
Anklets Web
Jerseys
Singlets cotton
Drawers cotton
Shirts KD
Socks
Towels

Vehs

- Delete See amendment No 1*
13. Vehs held by units will be transferred as directed by this HQ. Copies of relevant G 52s and G 10 33s will be submitted to ADOS fm or DADOS G Tps as applicable. All vehs will be G4'd prior to tnfr.

MARKING OF STORES

14. Unit stores and eqpt for embarkation will be securely crated or packed and marked with war office serial number and colour bars vide SOs for Mvt within AUST Sec 15.

RATIONS

15. (a) Personnel will move with :-
(i) unconsumed portion of the days rations
(ii) one days landing rations
(iii) emergency ration.
- (b) Voyage rations are placed on board under arrangements MCO FINSCHHAFEN and FINSCHHAFEN Base sub Area. Units have no responsibility for sup of these rations.

COOKING

16. Cooking eqpt incl stoves will be needed on most voyages. Detailed cooking arrangements cannot be finalized until arrival of vessels.
17. Fuel is placed on board by MCO FINSCHHAFEN and FINSCHHAFEN Base sub Area.

DOCUMENTATION

18. by 24 hours prior to embarkation units will submit to MCO following documents :-
6 copies - strength return on embarkation (T 51)
6 " - Nominal roll of Unit (att to T 51)
4 " - Bills of Lading (G964)

Nominal rolls will be prepared by coys etc. Name of units at head of each page, authority for movement on first page, and under headings as follows :-

Serial No Army No Rank surname Other names in full

Names of offrs will be shown first in order of army numbers followed by ORs in order of army numbers. Names will be serially numbered and roll signed by commanding officer.

Amendments to rolls to time of embarkation will be notified to MCO.

NOMINAL ROLLS - LEAVE DESTINATIONS

19. To assist in leave arrangements on mainland, units should prepare nominal rolls of personnel by states, viz - army number, rank, full name and address on leave.

Upon receipt of warning order unit will sign this HQ numbers for leave to each of the following destinations :-

- Qld (i) N of Townsville
- (ii) N of BRISBANE and W of TOOWOOMBA excl (i)
- (iii) Elsewhere
- NSW (i) Via KYOGLE
- (ii) Via WALLANGARRA
- VIC
- S AUST
- W AUST
- TAS
- Other destinations.

KITS

20. All kits of 9 Aust Div, and escorts, are to be moved from BUNA to mainland by ships carrying 24 Aust Inf Bde Gp.

21. Kits are to be held on mainland and will be available to units prior to proceeding on leave.

22. Spare copies of the nominal rolls of leave destinations will be held for submission to the appropriate authority on arrival in AUST.

BLANKETS

23. One blanket will be carried on the man.

EMBARKATION

24. Will take place from cone areas under arrangements MCO FINSCHHAFEN and FINSCHHAFEN Base sub Area.

25. Baggage parties as required will be provided from tps embarking and by arrangements between ESO and unit.

SHIPS STAFF

26. Bns and units embarking will appoint ships staff for each ship incl
OC Tps, Ships MO, RSM, Ord Sgt, and Orderly Room staff, and Bag offr.
This staff will embark prior to main body.

27. When ships are filled with small dets, an OC Tps will be appointed by this HQ.

AA DET

28. All small arms and SAA will be available for immediate use during the voyage.

ACK ED *JWA*

signed at 1525 Hrs

(sgt) Wm G Redford Brig
DA & CHG 2 Aust Corps

29. Antimalarial Precautions

Units will move with full antimalarial equipment incl current issue of repellent lotion. Sufficient stock for the voyage + six days thereafter.

By amendment do!

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *ADV. HQ. 2 AUST CORPS*

FROM <i>2/2 AUST MG BN</i>	Originator's Number <i>0241</i>	Date <i>19</i>	In Reply to Number <i>-</i>
----------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

<i>Q 68</i>	<i>adm</i>	<i>note</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>ack</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: *(EXCEPT)* WIRELESS
SIGNATURE *Fullerby Capt*
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.
SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN
191830L

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.
T.O.R.

Bn HQ

HQ Office,
2/2 Aust Hq Bn.,
17 Jan 44

Copy No 1

"2" INSTRUCTION No 1/44

SECRET

MOVEMENT AND UNIT EQUIPMENT

- 1.- Some information has come to hand re unit W.E. and future movement, and is passed on for information.
- 2.- Units arriving in NEW GUINEA are carrying full W.E.T. to mainland scales and require no stores from units at present on the island.
- 3.- To obviate delays in training the Bn is required to arrive on the mainland as fully equipped as possible.
- 4.- This unit will move with all equipment and stores authorized by our W.E.T. at present held less
 - (a) items lost or destroyed in ops
 - (b) " withdrawn by this Hq as unwanted in jungle ops.
 - (c) " not issued.
- 5.- Boxes spare parts where held or available for issue will be ~~returned to this Hq~~ carried. Boxes lamps night aiming will be returned to this Hq and lamps and gear carried under jungle ops system. Cans condenser or cans 2 gal in lieu, will be examined for serviceability and U/S cans delivered to salvage. Returns will be submitted to reach this Hq not later than 1800hrs: 22 Jan 44 of deficiencies in following items
 - (a) Boxes spare parts (excluding parts)
 - (b) Cans condenser
 All returns will be submitted.
- 6.- Tentage and vehicles are excluded from terms of para 4
- 7.- Cooking gear, it is realized, is in all shapes and sizes. Coys will retain as much as is considered useful and be prepared to dice remainder.
- 8.- List of deficiencies in W.E. are being prepared for early submission to ensure adequate stores for training. Coys will be called ^{UPON} to co-operate with this Hq to this end.
- 9.- An instructions will be issued later. It is realized that am has not been included in returns already submitted by Coys of weights and measurements.
- 10.- All packages will be painted with unit serial number and colours. Material will be issued when available.
- 11.- On receipt of a warning from this Hq, Coys will submit a list of packages under the following headings;

Coy Serial Number of Pkge	Qty of Cases	General description of contents	Measurements	Cubic Capacity	Weight
---------------------------	--------------	---------------------------------	--------------	----------------	--------

Distrib :- All Coys
Bn HQ.
File

J. ... Lieut.
2/2 Aust Hq Bn.

NOTED	
T.O.	
2/c	
Adj.	
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	1-2
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 10

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN 2	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>2/2 M4 BN</i> <i>20 Jan 44</i>
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *2/2 M4 BN*

FROM <i>4 INF BDE</i>	Originator's Number <i>A185</i>	Date <i>20</i>	In Reply to Number -
-----------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------

<i>Ref</i>	<i>my</i>	<i>A184</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>Acend</i>	<i>strength</i>
<i>adv</i>	<i>party</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>offrs</i>	<i>and</i>
<i>30</i>	<i>ORP</i>				

NOTED

WB

C.O. *[Signature]*

2/c. *[Signature]*

Adj. *[Signature]*

Q.M.

M.O.

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS: ((EXCEPT)) **WIRELESS**

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNATURE.....
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE.....

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P</i>	<i>1100</i>	<i>JD</i>	<i>AM</i>								

200940 L

T.H.I.
201032 L

T.O.R.

NOTED
210

CO. *210*
210
A.S.
Q.M.
M.O.
I.O.
I.O.
R.S.M.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.	IN		No. of Groups GR.	Serial No. <i>1</i>
	OUT			OFFICE DATE STAMP <i>20 Jan 40</i> <i>2/2 Aust M.G.</i>

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO *2/2 Aust M.G. Bn 2/4 Aust Cav Comd Sqn 11 Aust T/17 BATT.*

FROM *4 Aust Inf Bde* **Originator's Number** *A 184* **Date** *20* **In Reply to Number** *-*

<i>(Write horizontally)</i>	<i>secret</i>	<i>Advance parties</i>	<i>as listed</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>most</i>	<i>of the following units</i>	<i>will</i>	<i>concentrate</i>	<i>10</i>
<i>in 9 Aust Div.</i>	<i>DETAILS CAMP</i>	<i>immediately</i>		<i>15</i>
<i>north of 9 Aust Div.</i>	<i>Rec. CAMP</i>	<i>early</i>		<i>20</i>
<i>afternoon</i>	<i>20 Jan</i>	<i>priority</i>	<i>to move to</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>Australia</i>	<i>EFTD</i>	<i>approx</i>	<i>26 Jan</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>2/2 Aust M.G. Bn</i>	<i>6 officers</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>OR's</i>	<i>35</i>
<i>to include 'B' Coy</i>	<i>2/4 Aust</i>	<i>CAN</i>		<i>40</i>
<i>Comd. Sqn.</i>	<i>2 officers</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>OR's</i>	<i>45</i>
<i>T/A BATT.</i>	<i>1 officer</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>OR's</i>	<i>50</i>
<i>under</i>	<i>unit</i>	<i>arrangements</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>55</i>
<i>on</i>	<i>arrival</i>	<i>will</i>	<i>report</i>	<i>60</i>
<i>Williams</i>	<i>9 Aust Div.</i>	<i>H. R. O.</i>	<i>A.A.F.</i>	<i>65</i>
<i>T 51</i>	<i>nominal roles</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>statements</i>	<i>70</i>
<i>of leave destination</i>	<i>will</i>	<i>be</i>	<i>available</i>	<i>75</i>
<i>to Maj. Williams</i>	<i>on</i>	<i>call</i>		<i>80</i>
				<i>85</i>
				<i>90</i>
				<i>95</i>
				<i>100</i>
				<i>105</i>
				<i>110</i>
				<i>115</i>
				<i>120</i>
				<i>125</i>
				<i>130</i>

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (* (EXCEPT)) WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

200000L

SIGNATURE * ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.
280110H
T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>P</i>	<i>041</i>	<i>GM</i>	<i>AG</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>045</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>AG</i>				

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

9 Aust Div

FROM

2/2 Aust MG BN

Originator's Number

0316

Date

16

In Reply to Number

SECRET	⊙	ref	adm	18	of
20	Jan	⊙	amend	strength	modern
body	to	read	26	offrs	6
warren	officers	43	spts	535	rank
and	file				

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
*(EXCEPT)
BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS
SIGNATURE *J. W. Kelly Capt*
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

161530L

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

Pro forma . Details for Movement.

H.Q.....

Date.....

DETAILS FOR MOVEMENT.

UNIT. 2/77 Aust L.A.D.

Stores etc. which c Adv Main Rear
cannot be carried Pty. Body Pty.
in vehicles.

Authority for
Movement

Stores and equip.

Authority for Movement	Adv	Pty	Main	B.	Rear	Pty	(a) Deadweight			
							(b) Cubic feet.	Nil	Nil	Nil
(A) Location										
(b) Destination										

Cased amunition	Adv	Pty	Main	B.	Rear	Pty	(a) Deadweight			
							(b) Cubic feet	Nil	Nil	Nil
(a) Deadweight										
(b) Cubic feet										

Earliest date unit can move. - At any time -

Max. weight to be lifted by ships gear - 4 tons -

Strength

Composition Adv. Pty Main B. Rear. Total

(a) Offrs.	=	-	-	-	-
(b) W.Os.	-	-	I	-	I
(b) Sgts.	-	-	I	-	I
(d) Rank & file	I	-	II	-	I2

Total all Ranks	I	-	I3	-	I4
-----------------	---	---	----	---	----

Note. By 9 Div instruction Garage vehicle will be shipped..machine tools and W.E. forming w.E. of vehicle and included in V.O.L. will be loaded in vehicle .There will therefore be no loading for this unit that will not be carried in trucks. Accomodation stores are included with that of parent unit(2/2 Aust M.G.Bn.)

H.S. Harton W.O. 11

(H.S.Harton W.O 11)

Acting O.C. 2/77 Aust L.A.D.

30th Jan '43.

Dist. List.

~~I. 9~~ Aust Div.

I. Q.M. 2/2 Aust M.G. Bn.

I. File.

Adj. To R.A.M.S. d.

DETAILS OF MOVEMENT

UNIT: 2/2 AUST MG BN				Stores etc which cannot be carried in vehicles	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	Total	
Location	Adv Pty	Main Pty	R.P.						
Location	GUSIKA	GUSIKA	-	<u>Stores & Equipment</u>		7 tons		7 tons	
Destination	-	-	-	(a) Deadweight	Nil	3 cwts	Nil	3 cwts	
				(b) Cubic Feet	-	745	-	745	
Earliest Date Unit can move	18 Jan	24 hrs after warning	Nil	<u>Cased Amm</u>					
				(a) Deadweight	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
				(b) Cubic Feet	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
Composition	<u>Strength</u>				Maximum weight to be lifted by ships gear	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	Total
	Adv. Pty	Main Pty	Rear Pty	Total					
(a) Offrs	6	25	-	31					
(b) WOs	1	6	-	7					
(c) Sjts	1	45	-	46					
(d) Rank & file	27	510	-	537					
Total all ranks	35	586	-	621		7 tons 3 cwts		7 tons 3 cwts	

DETAILS OF MOVEMENT

UNIT: 2/2 AUST MG BN				Stores etc which cannot be carried in vehicles	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	Total
	Adv Pty	Main Pty	R.P.					
Location	GUSIKA	GUSIKA	-	<u>Stores & Equipment</u>		7 tons		7 tons
Destination	-	-	-	(a) Deadweight	Nil	3 cwts	Nil	3 cwts
				(b) Cubic Feet	-	745	-	745
Earliest Date Unit can move	18 Jan	24 hrs after warning	Nil	<u>Cased Amm</u>				
				(a) Deadweight	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
				(b) Cubic Feet	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<u>Strength</u>								
<u>Compositions</u>	Adv Pty	Main Pty	Rear Pty	Total	Adv Pty	Main Pty	Rear Pty	Total
(a) Offrs	6	25	-	31				
(b) WOs	1	6	-	7				
(c) Sjts	1	45	-	46				
(d) Rank & file	27	510	-	537				
Total all ranks	35	586	-	621		7 tons 3 cwts		7 tons 3 cwts

Maximum weight to be lifted by ships gear

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN
OUT

①

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO HQ 9 AUST DIV

FROM 2/2 AUST MG BN

Originator's Number
0.234

Date
29

In Reply to Number
-

SECRET	(.)	ref	Adm 18	of	20
Jan	(.)	first	GUSIKA	(.)	Second
24 hrs	after	notice	(.)	third	25
offrs	6	WOs	45	Sjts	510
rank	and	file	(.)	fourth	(.)
(.)	nil	(.)	fifth	7 tons	3 cwts
deadweight	745	cubic	feet	(.)	Act.

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
* (EXCEPT)

BY ANY MEANS: () WIRELESS

SIGNATURE

* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND
INSERT "INCLUDING."

F. W. Warley Capt.

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**
IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE

(BELOW THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

29 600L
1942

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN ①	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 4/2 AUST M.G. BN

FROM 4 BDE Originator's Number 7543 Date 16 In Reply to Number 0234

<u>ACK</u>											

<p>THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS: (^{*(EXCEPT)}) WIRELESS</p> <p>SIGNATURE.....</p> <p>* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."</p>	<p>THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.</p> <p>SIGNATURE.....</p>	<p>ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY</p>	<p>TIME OF ORIGIN</p> <p><u>161630L</u></p>
---	--	---	---

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
	<u>P 1700</u>	<u>RN</u>	<u>JMW</u>					<u>D 1705</u>			

T.H.I. 161640L

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS	IN	No. of Groups GR.	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT		

(ABOVE THIS LINE FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO ~~HQ 4 AUST INF BDE~~ **9 AUST DIV**

FROM **2/2 AUST MG BN**

Originator's Number **0.234**

Date **16 29**

In Reply to Number **-**

SECRET	(.)	ref	14/16 18	of	13 20
Jan	(.)	first	GUSIKA	(.)	Second
24 hrs	after	notice	(.)	third	34 25 <u>offrs</u>
6	WGs	46 45	SJTS	569 510	rank
and	file	(.)	fourth	(.)	nil
(.)	fifth	7 tons 3 cwts	deadweight	745	cubic
feet	(.)	Aok			

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS, ^{*(EXCEPT)} WIRELESS

SIGNATURE *Harley*
* ORIGINATOR MAY DELETE "EXCEPT" AND INSERT "INCLUDING."

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

SIGNATURE.....

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

161500L

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

2/2 Aust MG Bn
16 Jan 44
Ref:

HQ 4 AUST INF BDE

PARTICULARS OF UNITS - 2/2 AUST MG BN

- reference your Aom 18 20*
1. Reference 4 Aust Inf Bde 44/16 dated 13 Jan 44.
 2. Reference para 1 herewith particulars in triplicate and signal as required by GRO 318/43 for 2/2 Aust MG Bn and 77 Aust LAD.

Em.

Lt-Col
(E. Macarthur-Onslow)
C.O. 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

UNITED STATES ARMY

UNIT: 2/2 AVST 1st Bn

Stores etc which Adv Main Rear
cannot be carried Party Party Party Total
in vehicles

Location	Adv Pty	Main Body	Rear P	Total
Destination	GUSIKA	GUSIKA	-	
	-	-	-	
				<u>Stores & Equipment</u>
				7 tons
				3 cwts
				745
				7 tons
				3 cwts
				745

Earliest Date Unit can move.	24 hrs after	Nil	Case	Adv P	Main Body	Rear Party	Total
18 Jan	warning	Nil	(a) Deadweight	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
			(b) Cubic feet	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

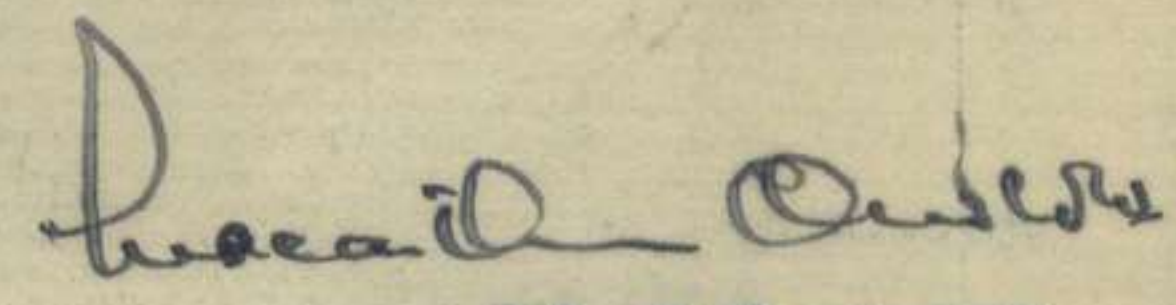
Composition	Strength			Total	Remarks	Adv P Main Rear			Total
	Pty	Body	Pty			Pty	Body	Party	
(a) Officers	6	28	-	34	Maximum weight to be lifted by ships gear.				
(b) NCOs	1	5	-	6		7 tons			
(c) Sgts	1	45	-	46		3 cwts			
(d) Rank & File	27	542	-	569					
Total All ranks	35	620	-	655			7 tons			3 cwts

Lb-301
(W. MacArthur - Mulrow)
S.O. 2/2 AVST 1st Bn

DETAILS FOR MOVEMENT

<u>UNIT: 2/2 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION</u>				Stores etc which cannot be carried in vehicles	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	Total
Location	Adv Pty	Main Body	Rear P					
Destination	GUSIKA	GUSIKA	-					
	-	-	-	<u>Stores & Equipment</u>		7 tons		7 tons
				(a) Deadweight	Nil	3 cwts	Nil	3 cwts
				(b) Cubic feet.	-	745	-	745
Earliest Date Unit can move.	18 Jan	24 hrs after warning	Nil	<u>Cased Amn</u>				
				(a) Deadweight	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
				(b) Cubic feet	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

<u>Composition</u>	<u>Strength</u>				Maximum weight to be lifted by ships gear.	Adv P	Main Body	Rear Party	Total
	Adv Pty	Main Body	Rear Pty	Total					
(a) Offrs	6	2825	-	3431		7 tons			
(b) WOs	1	56	-	67		3 cwts			
(c) Sgts	1	4545	-	4646					
(d) Rank & File	27	542510	-	569537					
<u>Total All ranks</u>	35	620 586	-	655621		7 tons			
						3 cwts			


2d Col
 (E. MacArthur-Onslow)
C.O. 2/2 Aust Inf Bn.

DETAILS FOR MOVEMENT

UNIT: 2/2 AUGST 12 BN				Stores etc which cannot be carried in vehicles	Adv Party	Main Party	Rear Party	Total
Location	Adv Pty	Main Body	Rear P					
Destination	GUSIKA	GUSIKA	-	Stores & Equipment		7 tons		7 tons
	-	-	-	(a) Deadweight	nil	3 cwts	Nil	3 cwts
				(b) Cubic feet	-	745	-	745
Earliest Date Unit can move.	18 Jan	24 hrs after warning	Nil	Opened Area				
				(a) Deadweight	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
				(b) Cubic feet	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Composition	<u>Strength</u>				Maximum weight to be lifted by ships gear.	Adv Party	Main Body	Rear Party	Total
	Adv Pty	Main Body	Rear Pty	Total					
(a) Offrs	6	28	-	34					
(b) NCOs	1	5	-	6					
(c) Sgts	1	45	-	46					
(d) Rank & File	27	542	-	569					
Total All ranks	35	620	-	655		7 tons			
						3 cwts			

Desmond Ouslow
 Lt-Col
 (B. MacArthur Ouslow)
 G.O. 2/2 Augst 12 BN.

SECRET

2/2 Aust MG Bn
15 Jan 44

BHQ, HQ Coy
A, B, C, D Coys

PARTICULARS OF PERSONNEL

- I. Coys will prepare information required to assist in the compilation of leave nominal rolls-viz; alphabetical order by states, regimental number, rank, full name, and address whilst on leave, together with the number desiring leave for the following destinations:-
- (a) Qld
 - (i) North of TOWNSVILLE
 - (ii) Excl (i) above, WEST OF TOOWOOMBA
 - (iii) " (i)&(ii) above, OTHER DESTINATIONS.
 - (b) NSW
 - (i) via KYOGLE
 - (ii) " WALLANGARRA
 - (c) VIC
 - (d) TASMANIA
 - (e) S AUST
 - (f) W AUST
 - (g) OTHER DESTINATIONS
2. Coy nominations of I Offr I NCO 4 ORs for advance party required by 17 Jan 44. Advance party to be available to concentrate not later than 18 Jan 44 * *x/est.*
3. HQ Coy nominations to include 1 OR from each BHQ and 77 LAD.
4. "B" Coy adv party to report BHQ by 17 Jan 44.
5. *Nominal rolls for each destination as per para 1. will be rendered to this HQ. by 19 Jan est. 18. Coy by 22 Jan est.*

F A Varley Capt.
(F A VARLEY)
ADJT 2/2, Aust MG Bn

CO.	
2/4	
Adj.	
Q.	
M.C.	
I.O.	WP
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

SECRET

subject: PARTICULARS OF UNITS

HQ 4 Aust Inf Bde (AIF)
 13 Jan 44
 44/16

- 1 Aust Tk Bn Gp
- 2/4 Aust Cav (Commando Sqn)
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- 2/77 Aust LAD

1. Particulars in triplicate as per GRO 318/43 are required urgently for the following units under command 4 Aust Inf Bde.

- 2/4 Aust Cav (Commando) Sqn.
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- 2/77 Aust LAD

2. Returns will include personal arms, unit equipment and accommodation stores less tentage and vehs. Lists of deficiencies of stores in triplicate will be prepared but not submitted.

3. Units should prepare information required to assist in the compilation of leave nominal rolls - viz - alphabetical order, regimental number, rank, full name and address on leave, and numbers desiring leave for the following destinations -

- (a) Qld
 - (i) N of TOWNSVILLE.
 - (ii) Excl (i) above WEST of TOOWOOMBA
 - (iii) " (i) " OTHER DESTINATIONS
- (b) NSW
 - (i) Via KYOGLE.
 - (ii) Via WALLANGARRA.
- (c) VICTORIA.
- (d) TASMANIA.
- (e) S AUST.
- (f) W AUST.
- (g) OTHER DESTINATIONS.

4. Particulars of 1 Aust Tk Bn Gp by component parts are required as per paras 1, 2 and 3 and will include tanks but NOT other vehs. Similar particulars are also required for 1 Aust Tk Bn Gp less one sqn and necessary dets for one sqn.

5. Units will have advance parties, as under, available to concentrate not later than 18 Jan 44.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 Aust Tk Bn Gp | - | 2 offrs 20 OR |
| 2/4 Aust Cav (Commando) Sqn | | 2 offrs 10 OR |
| 2/2 Aust MG Bn | | 6 offrs 30 OR to include |
| 2/77 Aust LAD | | party as required for "B" Coy |

Nominal rolls of Adv parties will be required on day following their concentration. 2/2 Aust MG Bn will immediately advise 9 Aust Div rptd this HQ composition of Adv Party required for "B" Coy.

6. GRO 318/43 particulars are required to reach this HQ NOT later than 16 Jan 44.

[Signature]
 Capt
Staff Capt 4 Aust Inf Bde

APPX "F"

R.O. And

MISCELLANEOUS.

2. OUT OF BOUNDS - AMERICAN AREA
 1. AMERICAN area SOUTH of LAUNCH JETTY is out of bounds to AUSTRALIAN personnel between 1800 hrs and 0800 hrs with exception of tps proceeding on duty.
 2. Drivers of vehicles proceeding on duty will have work ticket and endorsed as on duty and signed by C.O. or ADJUTANT. Other personnel will be in possession of duty pass signed by C.O. or ADJUTANT.
3. PUBLICATIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE AMF (GRO A.20/44)
 1. No member of the AMF shall, save in pursuance of his military duty, write for publication in any form any matter dealing with or referring to any Military subject, whether fact or fictional, unless preparation & publication thereof have been approved by the Director General of Public Relations.
 2. GRO A 582/1943 shall be read in conjunction with this order.
4. INCLUSION OF CENSORABLE MATTER IN CORRESPONDENCE (GRO G27/44)
 1. It is an offence against the Defence Act, Section 73A, to communicate Naval, Military or Air Force information to any person otherwise than in the course of official duty.
 2. All ranks are forbidden to include in their correspondence information classed as censorable matter under current Field Censorship Instructions, notwithstanding that such correspondence is to be submitted to a franking officer or a censorship authority.
 3. It is the responsibility of Os C Coys to ensure that all ranks under their command are acquainted with Current Field Censorship Instructions.
5. MARRIAGES OF MEMBERS OF THE AMF IN NEW GUINEA (2 Aust Corps RO 20)
 1. Members of the AMF will not marry in NEW GUINEA or PAPUA without the prior approval of GOC, NEW GUINEA FORCE.
 2. Applications for permission to marry in NEW GUINEA or PAPUA will be submitted through the usual channels to this HQ for transmission to HQ NEW GUINEA FORCE and will state :-
 - (a) the number, rank, full name, unit and age of each party to the proposed marriage.
 - (b) the name of the Chaplain or Minister of Religion by whom it is proposed the ceremony will be conducted.
 - (c) the proposed date and place of marriage.
 3. The marriage of two members of the same unit will not be approved.
 4. A marriage in PAPUA or NEW GUINEA may be validly celebrated only by a person duly authorised in that behalf under the Marriage Ordinances of PAPUA or NEW GUINEA, as the case may be.
6. WARRANT OFFICERS - MANNER OF ADDRESSING (2 Aust Corps RO 24)
 1. As it would appear that some uncertainty exists as to the correct manner of addressing Warrant Officers of the Australian Military Forces, attention is drawn to the principles laid down in AMR & O 1165 (2), viz. :- NCOs and men are to address WOs in the same manner as they do for officers, but not salute them.
 2. Similar principles also govern the method of address of WOs by officers and other WOs.
 3. In applying these principles, in the instances where an officer would be addressed as "Sir" or as "Mr" or by his rank, a Warrant Officer will be addressed as "Sir", or by the title of his appointment, that is "Sjt-Major", etc with such abbreviation, if any, as in accordance with the custom of the Service. A Warrant Officer will not be addressed as "Warrant Officer", "WO" or "Mr".
7. VEHICLE WORK TICKETS (2 Aust Corps RO 25)

Coys who are not using work tickets for vehs will do so forthwith.

8. AIROPLANE BELLY TANKS (2 Aust Corps RO 26)

1. All aeroplane belly tanks wherever found and irrespective of condition will be returned through normal ordnance channels to RSD 44 FOD for onward forwarding to the Commanding Officer FINSCHHAFEN Air Base for technical examination and decision.
2. It is essential that belly tanks be conserved for the purpose for which they are intended and they are NOT to be retained by units for any other purpose.

9. PROTECTION AGAINST FIRE (2 Aust Corps RO 27)

1. In future, fire protection exercises will be routine procedure in all Camps & Army installations. Inspection of equipment will be carried out at least once per month and fire fighting equipment will be maintained in first class condition.
2. Any technical advice which may be required in connection with fire fighting equipment can be obtained at this HQ.

10. AF C2136 MESSAGE FORM LARGE & SMALL (2 Aust Corps RO 28)

1. AF C2136 large and small, "Army Message Form" will be adopted for use throughout the AMF at a date to be advised.
2. With the introduction of the above form, the use of AFs C2128 & C2130, (large and small) will be discontinued.

11. DISCIPLINE

1. QX 3447 Pte DARNELL, T.E. convicted by a DCM of a charge of disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer, was sentenced to be fined the sum of five (5) pounds.
2. NX 11742 Pte BENNETT, J. convicted by a DCM of two charges of AWL, was sentenced to undergo detention for six (6) months.

F.A. Varley
 Capt
 F.A. Varley)
 Adjnt 2/ Aust MG Bn

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

QX 1613	A/WO (ii)	RAMSAY, J.G.	rank confirmed	w.e.f.	-	3 Feb 44
NX 15840	A/Cpl	JACOB, J.W.	rank confirmed	w.e.f.	-	6 Feb 44
QX 2746	Pte	HANSEN, E.	promoted to A/CPL (tailor)	w.e.f.	6 Jan 44	
QX 14579	A/Sjt	LEIPER, R.J.	rank confirmed	w.e.f.	6 Jan 44	
QX 16872	L cpl	WILSON, W.C.	promoted to A/CPL	w.e.f.	-	21 Dec 43
QX 1664	Pte	NEAL, G.H.	" " " "	"	-	2 Feb 44
QX 7660	Pte	DUNN, D.	apptd to L cpl (paid)	"	-	4 Feb 44
NX 94393	Pte	TAYLOR, W.C.	" A/Tde Gp (ii)-cook	"	-	29 Dec 43
NX 94393	"	TAYLOR, W.C.	transf. to AACC & att.	"	-	29 Dec 43
QX 18578	A/Cpl	BRINKLEY, A.G.E.	reverts to ranks	w.e.f.	-	3 Feb 44
QX 18578	Pte	BRINKLEY, A.G.E.	apptd. T/Gp (iii) R/tker	"	-	3 Feb 44
NX 55478	Cpl	BATTERHAM, E.V.	promoted to A/SJT	w.e.f.	-	7 Jan 44
NX 20262	"	ALBERTSON, A.F.	" " " "	"	-	5 Jan 44
QX 11153	Pte	MAHONEY, S.J.	apptd L cpl (paid)	w.e.f.	-	20 Dec 43
NX 68880	"	MacLEAN, S.R.	" T/Gp (iii) R/tker	"	-	18 Jan 44
NX 21496	Cpl	BOUGHTON, J.R.	" L sjt	w.e.f.	-	20 Jan 44
NX 55313	Pte	TRASEY, A.G.	promoted to A/CPL	w.e.f.	-	20 Jan 44
NX 52759	"	LYONS, J.	appted L cpl (paid)	"	-	31 Jan 44
NX 54376	"	CADELL, H.M.	" " " "	"	-	17 Nov 43
VX 74211	"	DOHRMANN, E.C.F.	" T/Gp (iii) R/tker	"	-	23 Dec 43
N (NX) 436988	"	ANDREWS, A.	" " " "	"	-	15 Dec 43
QX 56913	"	BAKER, A.L.	" " " "	"	-	15 Dec 43
NX 31110	"	DONOHUE, M.H.	trans. from "B" Coy to HQ Coy (Tpt Pl)	"	-	12 Feb 44
QX 1673	"	TURPIN, A.G.	" " "C" Coy to HQ Coy	"	-	12 Feb 44

NOTICE

Subtended is an extract of a memo received from 2/13 Aust Inf Bn in appreciation of the services rendered by "B" Coy in the BLUTCHER POINT OPS :-

"I would like to express my appreciation on behalf of the Officers & Men of this unit for the close co-operation and keen manner in which Capt Staniland's Coy and in particular, Lieut Ferguson and his Pl worked with us during our advance to BLUCHER POINT. Our one regret is that their enthusiasm was not amply rewarded by better hunting. We look forward to sharing future operations with your boys".

(sgd) G.E. Colvin, Lt-Col
 Comd 2/13 AUST INF BN.

BN REGTL TRUST FUND - BALANCE SHEET

<u>- Receipts -</u>				<u>Expenditure</u>					
				<u>- Particulars -</u>					
		£	s	d		£	s	d	
<u>1944</u>	To balance as per Trust				<u>1944</u>				
Jan	Account Deposit Book	309	6	7	Jan 3	By 29/46 Bn Xmas Fare			
8	To Capt P K Searle £1 Canteen					"A" Coy	4	5	
	Issues from Regtl Funds				"	By Coy Stamp Issye	10	10	
	2/32 Bn Xmas Fare	2	5	0	14	Money stolen from Canteen	167	8	
9	To Canteen Profit Aug 43	62	14	0	21	Unit Canteen Credit	50	0	
9	" " Oct 43	58	8	0	25	Outstanding a/c Sports			
11	Unit Canteen Takings	50	0	0		Youngaburra	1	0	
14	Canteen Profit Nov 43	59	6	10	31	Unit Canteen Credit	50	0	
21	Sale Unit Xmas Cards	36	17	6					
21	2/48 Bn Xmas Fare	1	5	9		Total Expen.	283	3	
27	37/52 2/23 Bn Xmas Fare					Leaving Balance	300	9	
	£1.3.6. £1.5.0. Pte Grey,							2	
	W.A. 10/- 16 Jan 10/- 25								
	Jan	3	8	6					
		<u>£583</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>2</u>			<u>£583</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>2</u>

EXHIBITS

Receipt is acknowledged from 2/2 Aust MG Bn Comforts Auxiliary of the following goods which have been distributed :-

- 32 String Hammocks
- 12 Bundles of Papers

NOTED

RECEIVED

27-1-44

RESTRICTED

File No.

971

Serial No 44/1

Nos. 1 - 16

Australian Military Forces

4 AUST INF BDE ROUTINE ORDER PART I

by -

Brigadier G.R.V. EDGAR, D.S.O.

COMMANDING 4 AUST INF BDE

HQ 4 Aust Inf Bde (AIF)
21 Jan 44

"G"

1. GREEN ENVELOPES

1. The practice of enclosing unfranked mail in an outer envelope addressed to the Base Censor (otherwise than in a green envelope) will cease forthwith.
2. Even when Green Envelopes are in short supply, no authority exists for personnel to forward mail to the Base Censor in order to avoid unit censorship.
3. All such letters sighted in future will be returned to the unit concerned.
4. To be repeated in all unit Routine Orders.
(NGF Order G.447)

2. USE OF CENSORED COVERS

LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No. 7 is published for general information:-

1. A censored cover is an envelope, a green envelope or a wrapping showing any censorship markings including all or any of the following - Unit Censor Stamp, "Opened by Censor" Label or "Passed by Censor" Stamp.
2. Censored covers may only be used again for transmission through the post if the previous censorship markings are NOT discernable.
3. If a censored cover is or appears to be used by any member of the AMF in breach of this instruction -
 - (a) the Unit Censor will forward the censor cover to the OC unit for action; or
 - (b) if the censored cover is not intercepted in the unit, any censorship authority sighting it will arrange to forward the censored cover to the appropriate Formation or L of C Area for action.

To be repeated in all unit Routine Orders
(NGF Order G.474)

[Signature]
Maj
BM 4 Aust Inf Bde

"A & Q"

3. PILFERING

1. Pilfering of army stores has reached such serious proportions that it is interfering with supplies to troops in forward areas. Offences of this nature may even result in the lives of troops becoming endangered unnecessarily.

3. PILFERING (ctd)

2. Commanding officers will take steps to ensure that all precautions are taken by all concerned to eliminate this serious form of offence, and all ranks are to be warned that, any member of the Forces concerned in such offences will be dealt with by Court Martial and awarded severe penalties.
3. The attention of all members of Courts Martial will be drawn to AMR&O O.558 (3) which reads:-
"When attention has been called in Orders in the command to which the offender belongs to the unusual prevalence of the offence of which he has been found guilty, a Court Martial should also have regard to the fact that such warning has been issued".
4. To be repeated in all Unit Routine Orders (NGF Order A.448)

4. STERILISING OUTFITS FOR USE WITH WATER BOTTLES

1. (a) The sterilising tablets in outfits for use with water bottles are subject to deterioration and loss of strength on prolonged storage.
Provision has been made for replacement of outfits by AASC on the elapse of six months from the date of manufacture or if they are found to be unserviceable.

(b) Unit medical officers will inspect samples from each batch on issue to the unit and supervise a test for free chlorine with the local water supplies. This test will be repeated if any outfits remain unopened one month after issue. If outfits are found to be unserviceable they will, on the recommendation of the unit medical officer, be returned to AASC for replacement.

(c) Tablets will be protected from deterioration by keeping the bottles tightly corked. One outfit will be used completely before the next is opened in order to avoid deterioration by exposure to the air. For the same reason, no bottle of sterilising tablets will be kept for more than seven days after it has first been opened, as the efficiency of its contents cannot be guaranteed for longer than this period after the first opening.
2. It is believed that the problem of crumbling has been overcome in tablets of recent manufacture. Certain tablets manufactured by Tromax Ltd. in Aug Sep and Oct of 1943 will show signs of crumbling, but not sufficient to warrant return of unused stocks without test.
3. Progress reports as to the suitability of tablets of the latest manufacture are desired. These will be forwarded through the usual channels.
4. To be repeated in Unit Routine Orders) (NGF Order Q.479)

5. INTOXICATING LIQUOR

1. The illicit manufacture in PAPUA or NEW GUINEA of any intoxicating liquor is prohibited.
2. The possession of any liquor so manufactured is also prohibited.
3. Severe disciplinary action will be taken in respect of any breach of this order, and all stills and material used for the manufacture of such intoxicating liquor will be confiscated.
4. To be repeated in Unit Routine Orders) (NGF Order A.430)

RECEIVED
21-1-44

File No.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

A M R & O 1587

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in his Majesty's Service

Serial No 12.
Nos 119 - 120

2	CO	NOTED
1	Adj	JAW
	Q.M.	
	M.O.	
3	I.O.	W.B.
	T.O.	
	R.S.M.	

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

BY

MAJ-GENERAL G. F. WOOTTEN C.B.E. D.S.O.
COMMANDING 9th AUSTRALIAN DIVISION

HQ 9 Aust Div
17 Jan 44.

G E N E R A L S T A F F

119. CENSORSHIP

1. Any soldier who hands in for franking any letter or parcel containing
 - (a) Any Naval Military or Air Force information such as to constitute a substantial or deliberate breach of security or matter tending to bring into disrepute the Australian Military Forces or those of our Allies.
 - (b) Any Army or enemy property or any prohibited articles.
 shall, unless expressly authorised to do so, be guilty of an offence, and shall be punished accordingly.
2. This order does NOT relieve officers of their responsibility to examine the contents of such letters or parcels.
3. The attention of all officers and other ranks is drawn to para 6 of Appendix 'B' to LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No 4, which reads:

"ACTION TO BE TAKEN IN REGARD TO CENSORABLE MATTER OR PROHIBITED ARTICLES"

- (a) If the franking officer examines any -
 - Letter or lettercard
 - Registered letter
 - Postcard or
 - Telegram
 Which contains censorable matter, which in his opinion, constitutes a substantial or a deliberate breach of the Instruction, he will hand the postal article or telegram in question to the unit Adjutant for consideration as to the advisability of taking disciplinary action against the writer.
- (b) If the prohibited goods are included in a parcel or packet they will be removed and disciplinary action will be taken against the sender."

119. CENSORSHIP - CONT'D.

In any case of doubt a soldier may refer the question to an officer whether the matter or article is censorable before submitting it for franking.

(To be repeated in Unit Routine Orders each month).

K. J. Hamer Maj
LT-COL.
GS 9 AUST DIV.

ASSISTANT ADJUTANT'S AND QUARTERMASTER
GENERAL'S STAFF

120. RETURN OF STRETCHERS, AMB

All stretchers amb held in excess of WET entitlement except those used by Medical Units for patients, will be returned to Ord forthwith. Their use as beds by other than patients will cease.

121. SCRUB TYPHUS

It is reported that the edges of streams are the areas most likely to be infested with mites.

Troops will not bivouac within fifty yards of streams or watercourses.

M. J. Hamer Maj
LT-COL.
AA & QMG 9 AUST DIV.

DISTRIBUTION: List "B"

7. PROHIBITED ARTICLES :

These may not be sent to Mainland :-

- Ration, clothing, equipment, arms or amn of enemy origin.
- Any Canteen purchase or ACF distributions or gifts.
- Loot of enemy and civil origin, souvenirs, arms or eqpt.
- Propaganda pamphlets or papers from any source.
- Wax matches or charged petrol lighters.
- Articles of NG origin (Birds of Paradise feathers, plants, seedlings and stone antiques) under civil regulations.

8. GREEN ENVELOPES :

3 per OR per month.

9. DECEASED - MAIL :

If addressee is KNOWN to be deceased or missing articles must not be endorsed but tied together and label attached clearly marked "Deceased" or "Missing" and bearing signature of an Officer with rank shown, and lodged with FPO.

10. LOCATION OF GRAVES :

May not be given in letters.

11. SEAMEN & CIVILIANS IN NEW GUINEA :

a. Must at all times carry credentials and identity papers approved by military or naval intelligence, together with a ship's leave pass.

b. Signs indicate the limits beyond which these personnel must NOT proceed.

c. Credentials are :-

(1) British Seamen (including Aust) :

- Aust "Civil Identity Card" (C R 3), and "Permit to board ships"
- or Aust "Document of Identity"
- or British Seamens Pay Book
- or English or Dominion Pass-port
- or British Mercantile Marine National Registration Identity Card.

(11) US Seamen :

- US "Seamen Certificate of Identification" ("Z" paper)
- or US "Seamens pass-port"
- or US "Coast Gd Identification Card"
- or Aust "Certificate of Registration of Alien Seamen".

"Certificate of Service in Mercantile Marine" issued by Customs Dept of India
or Certificate of Nationality and Identity of British colored seamen
or Shipping Coys Identity Card for colored seamen which has been approved and endorsed in this war.

(iv) All other Aliens (including Indonesions Malays, Chinese etc)

Aust "Certificate of Registration of Alien Seamen"
or Aust "Alien Registration Card"
or Shipping Coys Identity Card which has been approved and endorsed in this Port

- - - - -oOo- - - - -

ADDENDUM

A. TO BE EXPLAINED TO ALL TROOPS

GENERAL :

All normal channels of communication are open to members of the forces except newspapers. Unlawful disclosure of information is a punishable offence. Correspondence must be limited to personal matters, any discussion of military matters must be limited to those not censorable.

SUBJECTS WHICH MAY NOT BE REFERRED TO EXCEPT IN OFFICIAL MAIL :

Information which may disclose to the enemy -

- a. Information as to military installations, war material or supplies.
- b. The composition, organisation, formation disbandment etc of formations or units.
- c. The efficiency, discipline, morale, health, casualties or state of training of any army formation, unit or detachment.
- d. Forecasts or discussions of present or future operations own or enemy.
- e. Damage by enemy action or anything indicating the impairment of army efficiency.
- f. Movement by land, sea or air, or of assemblies of men and material for the purpose of movement, routes, destinations or dispersal areas.
- g. Areas having a defence significance.
- h. Information concerning the manufacture of war materials.
- i. Information regarding channels of communication, roads, bridges, railways or any works that may be of importance from a defence point of view.
- j. Information which would have the effect of lowering civilian morale.
- k. Criticism or statements tending to bring into disrepute our forces or those of our allies.

ENCLOSURES IN LETTERS :- A statement of any enclosures must be made on top left hand corner of the first page.

DIARIES & NOTE BOOKS :- Will be accorded treatment as per FSPB Pam 3 para 26.

PHOTOGRAPHY :- All photographs and photography will comply with GRO G 645/42.

COMMUNICATIONS TO NEUTRAL COUNTRIES, ENEMY OR ENEMY OCCUPIED TERRITORIES.

When communicating with neutral countries a soldier must not give his unit. He must use an "Accommodation" or civil address giving his number and more only Care / of a friend or relative at some civil address. Such letters must be handed to the Franking Officers.

IMPROVISED NOTE PAPER :- Backs of official orders, documents, etc must be used as notepaper.

HEADED STATIONERY :- Regimental notepaper, hotel, ship or similar stationery is forbidden. Stationery issued by philanthropic institutions must not be used if it does not conform to security requirements.

CODES, CYPHERS AND SHORTHAND :- It is forbidden to use codes or symbols of any form or to attempt to disguise information by innuendo or prearranged systems whereby hidden meanings are given to apparently harmless words.

ADVERTISEMENTS, CIRCULARS, "PEN PALS" :- No endeavour must be made either by advertisement or otherwise to enter into personal contact with strangers nor must letters from strangers be answered.

It is forbidden to correspond with "Pen Pals" except those sponsored by the following approved organisations.

"Letters from Home" Box 4 King St P O Sydney.
"Blots Club" Town Hall Melbourne.
"Letters from Home" Box 1513V G P O Brisbane.
"Correspondence Committee, Cheer Up Society"
Railway Terrace Adelaide.

COMMUNICATIONS TO THE PRESS :- Communications to the Press on Military matters are forbidden. Members may write articles, stories or poems for publication in the press provided they do not deal with Military matters and are submitted for censorship.

NEWSPAPERS :- Members of the Forces are forbidden to post or send newspapers or to arrange for the despatch thereof to any person other than themselves.

UNIT PUBLICATIONS :- Articles and photographs for unit magazines or similar publications will be submitted to the formation DADPR prior to publication.

NOTES
CO. *JW*
214
700
C
I.O. *no*
I.O.
R.S.M.

RECEIVED

27-1-44

2/2 MG *En*

File No.

99 1 1

4 AUST INF BDE ADM INSTN No. 44/3

HQ 4 Aust Inf Bde (AIF)
25 Jan 44

SALVAGE AND CLEARING OPS - 4 AUST INF BDE AREA

PART I

SALVAGE DEPOT

1. 39 L of C Salvage Depot est on HELDSBACH Plantation is now available to receive salv.

UNIT AREAS

2. Units are responsible for collecting and returning to salvage depot all salv within their respective areas. Units adjacent will liaise regarding extent of areas. Enemy equipment, weapons and amm are to be treated as salv.

RESPONSIBILITY

3. It is the responsibility of all units, sub-units and dets to est salvage dumps within areas and to move those salvage dumps to the L of C Salvage Depot by any available tpt. Such salvage dumps will be clearly marked "SALVAGE".

ORD STORES

4. Serviceable or repairable ord stores collected by units and boxed amm which has not obviously become valueless owing to wear by the weather will be returned to RSD or 104 FAD respectively.

TPT

5. Unit transport will be used as far as possible. Requisitions for additional transport will be made to this HQ and will be allocated as it becomes available.

PART II

GEN CLEARANCE

6. Any areas which units may locate which have been occupied by tps and require clearing of litter liable to cause the spread of disease will be cleared by burning, burying, or dumping out to sea, of such litter.
7. In addition, the opportunity should be taken when units occupy areas to clean out undergrowth and to burn or otherwise remove it.
8. The main object of this instn is the most rapid clearance of areas so that the least possible opportunity should be given for insect breeding and for the mvt of small animal life amongst undergrowth.

[Signature]
Capt
Staff Capt 4 Aust Inf Bde

Distribution

- 22 Aust Inf Bn
- 29/46 Aust Inf Bn,
- 37/52 Aust Inf Bn,
- 2/4 Aust Cav (Command) Sqn,
- 1 Aust Tank Bn
- 2/1 Aust Fd Sqn
- 2/2 Aust MG Bn
- 130 Aust Bde Wkshops
- 4 Aust Sup Depot Coy
- 264 Aust LAD
- C Coy PIB

Copies for info and action where required to:-

- 2/14 Aust Fd Regt
- 2 Aust Mtn Bty
- 11 Bty, 2/3 Aust Tk A Regt
- 2/4 Aust Lt AA Regt

It is the responsibility of all units, sub-units and platoons to ensure that all salvage dumps within areas and to move these salvage dumps to the I of G Salvage Depot by any available transport. Such salvage dumps will be clearly marked "SALVAGE".

Salvage dumps are to be clearly marked and identified by units and platoons which have not previously been visited owing to wear by the weather will be returned to RPD or IOP RPD respectively.

Unit transport, where available, will be used as far as possible. For additional transport will be made to this HQ and will be allocated as it becomes available.

PART II

Any areas which units may locate which have been occupied by the enemy and require clearing of litter liable to cause the spread of disease will be cleared by burning, burying, or dumping out to sea, of such litter.

In addition, the opportunity should be taken when units occupy areas to clean out undergrowth and to burn or otherwise remove it.

The main object of this section is the most rapid clearance of areas so that the least possible opportunity should be given to enemy breeding and for the loss of animal life.

Staff Capt A Aust Inf Bde

TELEPHONES—

RECEIVED
31-1-44

Australian Military Forces

File No.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

A37

Address Adv HQ 2 Aust Corps.

Date 29 Jan 44

127.1
 4th. INFANTRY BRIGADE
 RECEIVED
 30 JAN 1944
 No. 44/18

4 Aust Inf Bde.

INCIDENCE OF MALARIA 4 AUST INF BDE GP.

1. The following table shows the numbers of cases of malaria in units of 4 Aust Inf Bde Gp.

	17 Dec	24 Dec	31 Dec	7 Jan	14 Jan	21 Jan
HQ 4 Aust Inf Bde.	2	2	2	-	3	-
22 Aust Inf Bn.	22	14	9	37	24	27
29/46" " "	18	11	19	22	5	17
37.52" " "	9	9	14	18	20	21
1 Aust Tank Bn.	-	-	4	10	3	4
2/4 Aust Cav Commd Sqn.	6	7	6	8	8	5
2/2 Aust MG Bn.	5	9	14	11	8	10

W. B. Gifford
 Brigadier.
 DA & QMG

-2-

HQ 4 Aust Inf Bde (AIF)
 31 Jan 44
 44/18

2/4 Aust Cav Commando Sqn
 ✓ 2/2 Aust MG Bn

Forwarded for information.

W. B. Gifford
 Capt
 Staff Capt 4 Aust Inf Bde

2

NOTED

1

3

4

C.O.	
2/c	
Adm.	JAV
Q.M.	
M.O.	
I.O.	608
T.O.	
R.S.M.	

Subject : PERIODICAL AWARDS - 1 OCT 43 - 31 MAR 44/

RECEIVED

25-1-44

HQ 4 Aust Inf Bde (AIF)
24 Jan 44
BM 4/8

File No.

82

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Recommendations for Periodical Awards for the period 1 Oct 43 - 31 Mar 44 are to be forwarded to reach this HQ not later than 7 Feb 44.
2. In the case of Formations placed under orders to move prior to this date, recommendations will be submitted prior to movement.
3. In the compilation of citations (AAFs W3121) the conditions of GRO MS603/43 will be strictly adhered to.

Munday

Capt
Staff Capt 4 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

22 Aust Inf Bn
29/46 Aust Inf Bn
37/52 Aust Inf Bn
264 Aust LAD
2/4 Aust Cav Commando Sqn
-2/2 Aust MG Bn
2/77 Aust LAD
"C" Coy PIB
2/14 Aust Fd Regt
 Sig Sec
2/83 Aust LAD
2 Aust Mtn Bty
2/11 Aust Tk A Bty
RHQ 2/4 Aust Lt AA Regt
 Sig Sec
 Wkshops
1 Aust Tk Bn Gp
HQ 4 Aust Sup Dep Coy
130 Aust Bde Wkshops
130 Aust - Ord FDPk

	NOTED
2	CO. <i>inc.</i>
	2/c <i>Faw</i>
1	A.P.
	Q.M.
	M.O.
3	I.O. <i>100</i>
	T.O.
	R.S.M.

?
What periods when
the last CO for
1 Oct. - 5 Jan 44.

OK

QM Office,
2/2 Aust MG Bn.,
In The Field.
27 Jan 44

MEMORANDUM TO ALL COYS

SALVAGE

1 : It is advised by Salvage Officer that the following items are required;

DRUMS 44 gal.
DRUMS square 4 gal (kerosene tins etc.)
in good repair
AMMUNITION all types
AMMUNITION BOXES and CONTAINERS
ALL items of EQUIPMENT, ENEMY and AUSTRALIAN
(Web equipment is in short supply-TREAT AS URGENT)
MOTOR PARTS
MOTOR TYRES and TUBES (sound and U/S)
RUBBER of all kinds
CLOTHING in good condition
BOTTLES - all types

2 : The following items are NOT wanted by salvage

PAPER
FOOD TINS
TOBACCO TINS
Any material unpleasant to handle

HOP ONTO SALVAGE -- IT IS IMPORTANT

Bn HQ.

J. Ferguson
.....Lieut.,
QM., 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

ROUTINE ORDERS BY

LT-COL E MACARTHUR-OWEN, D.S.O.

IN THE FIELD
(143-146)

COMMANDING

2/2 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

16 JAN 44

143. PERSONNEL WITH EXPERIENCE AS PROFESSIONAL FISHERMEN (2 Aust Corps Order 5)

Attention is drawn to NGF Order A4 of 1944.

Returns will be submitted to reach this HQ by 22 Jan 44.

144. USE OF CHAINS ON ROADS (2 Aust Corps Order 5)

1. It is noticed that chains are being used on wheeled transport when conditions do not demand their use.
2. Chains should only be used when necessary.
3. The practice of using chains on main road between SONG RIVER and MANERA POINT will cease forthwith.

145. LIMITS OF NATIVE EMPLOYMENT (2 Aust Corps Order 6 (iv))

1. Natives will NOT be employed on duties normally performed by troops and and for which a WE is provided.
2. Except where approval has been given by this HQ for natives to be employed on other duties they will be employed only on the following tasks :-

Docks operating,	Engr works,
Hut construction,	Carrying,
Clearing & cutting grass,	Malarial control,
Crews for small craft,	General labouring (such as in dumps, & unloading small ships)

146. CLEARING AND DISPOSAL OF REFUSE (2 Aust Corps Order 7.)

1. The clearing of occupied areas of empty tins, coconut shells and other refuse, and the subsequent disposal of same by burying and burning is of paramount importance to the preventing of dengue and malaria.
2. Coys will take necessary action forthwith to clear all occupied areas and dispose of all such refuse by burying and burning.

F. A. Varley Capt
(F. A. Varley)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

NX 59427	Lieut	R G GANN	taken on Strength	-	15 Jan 44.
QX 17967	"	G J JEFFCOAT	" "	-	15 Jan 44.
QX 22731	"	R J GIBB	" "	-	15 Jan 44.
NX 77262	"	G O HALL	" "	-	15 Jan 44.
NX 47043	"	R R McLAREN	" "	-	15 Jan 44.
QX 19340	"	K G H KIBBLE	" "	-	15 Jan 44.
QX 8730	A/Sjt	JACKSON, W.H.	(AAMG att) rank of Sjt confirmed w.e.f.		16 Jan 44
QX 11386	A/Sjt	MARTIN, P.W.	reverts to rank of L/Sjt w.e.f.		6 Jan 44
NX 34475	A/Sjt	MURRAY, S.E.	rank of Sjt confirmed w.e.f.		16 Jan 44
WX 10767	Pte	HAMBLEY, G.S.	appointed L/CPL w.e.f.		12 Jan 44
QX 10664	A/Sjt	MILLIKEN, L.J.	reverts to rank of L/CPL w.e.f.		6 Jan 44
QX 10664	L/Cpl	MILLIKEN, L.J.	transf to AMSE & att 2/2 MG Bn -		6 Jan 44
QX 10664	"	MILLIKEN, L.J.	appointed Tdc Gp (ii) Mech MV w.e.f.		6 Jan 44
NX 21103	Pte	MARSDEN, J.F.	promoted A/CPL w.e.f.		16 Dec 43
NX 20074	"	JULIFF, B.A.	appointed L/CPL w.e.f.		27 Dec 43
QX 26919	"	HEATH, S.C.	appointed S/bearer apptd S/bearer & att to "D" Coy		
NX 94474	"	BAKER, G.C.	detas from "D" Coy to "A" Coy as S/B & att.		
QX 7885	"	WATERS, A.T.	det from "C" Coy to "B" Coy as S/B & att.		
NX 40904	"	WILSON, W.D.	transf. from "C" Coy to "A" Coy -		16 Jan 44
NX 63166	"	MURRAY, E.	" " "C" Coy to Bn HQ -		16 Jan 44

COURT OF INQUIRY

A Court of Inquiry convened by the C.O. reported that the loss of Canteen goods to the value of £1-4-0, in transit to TAMI ISLAND FORCE, was caused by the carelessness and neglect on the part of certain individuals of this unit, whose duty it was to ensure safe delivery.

In view of the circumstances the C.O. has directed that the loss be written off.

It must be borne in mind by all who are responsible for the care of Government and Unit property, that they, the individuals, are personally responsible to ensure that every effort is made to safeguard the property and that in the event of loss or damage caused by neglect may result in serious consequences, including payment for such damage or loss.

MESSAGE OF GOOD WISHES FOR THE COMING XMAS SEASON FROM DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER AND

GOC 2 AUST CORPS

1. Following is a copy of message received from 2 Aust Corps : -

"Following message from the DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER has been received by the Corps Comd (.). Quote (.). it is my pleasure to extend to yourself and to the officers and men under your comd the best wishes for the coming Xmas season and for the coming YEAR (.). those sentiments are endorsed I am sure by the whole of the people in AUSTRALIA who feel the deepest sense of gratitude to the men fighting in N.G. whose achievements have inspired the whole nation (.). may the coming year bring the best of fortune to yourself and all under your comd (.). unquote

2. Following is a copy of message sent from 9 Aust Div to 2 Aust Corps for communication to the DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER :

for corps comd (.). please convey to the deputy prime minister the appreciation of the comd officers and men of 9 Aust Div of his message of XMAS greetings and good wishes for the coming year (.). the deputy prime ministers message has been passed to all members of the division and the seasons greetings are heartily appreciated".

155. DRESS & ANT-MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

(a) Wearing of Hats

Hats are being worn in all manner of shapes, and must cease forthwith. Hats must be worn in the correct shape, with puggaree (or in lieu, bands hat) (and badges hat).

(b) Attention is drawn to previous orders issued in connection with Dress and Anti-Malarial Precautions :-

Dress : ROs No 98, 110, 132, 150 NGF Order A475/43.
Anti-Malarial : ROs No 88, 103, 116, 122.

A. Varley Capt
(A. Varley)
Adjt 2/2 Aust MG Bn.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS ETC

NX 70915	Lieut	MOXHAM, C.A.H.	is appointed Unit Salvage Officer.	
QX 10134	Sjt	BUCHANAN, C.L.	promoted to A/WO (ii) w.e.f.	20 Jan 44
NX 16912	A/Sjt	KNIGHT, V.H. (D.C.M.)	rank confirmed w.e.f.	26 Jan 44
NX 30708	"	WETTON, C.E.	" " "	26 Jan 44
NX 19008	A/Cpl	SNODGRASS, C.R.	" " "	26 Jan 44
NX 30707	"	WILSON, J.D.	" " "	26 Jan 44
NX 19836	L/Sjt	STILING, W.H.	reverts to ranks w.e.f.	14 Dec 43
NX 19836	Pte	STILING, W.H.	promoted to A/CPL w.e.f.	14 Dec 43
NX 19836	A/Cpl	STILING, W.H.	rank confirmed w.e.f.	26 Jan 44
NX 31307	Pte	KEMP, R.G.	appointed L/Cpl (paid) "	21 Dec 43
NX 34344	L/Cpl	GARLAND, D.M.	relinq. apptd. (at own request) w.e.f.	18 Jan 44
QX 7645	Cpl	WARREN, G.B.	promoted to A/SJT w.e.f.	1 Jan 44
NX 29578	L/Cpl	FOLEY, T.M.	" " A/CPL w.e.f.	1 Jan 44
NX 29578	"	FOLEY, T.M.	relinq. T/Gp (ii)-Sig w.e.f.	1 Jan 44
NX 36195	Pte	TURNER, J.	apptd. A/Gp (ii)-Cook w.e.f.	8 Jan 44
NX 36195	"	TURNER, J.	trans. to A.A.C.C. & att.	8 Jan 44
WX 483	"	LOWICK, R.L.	apptd. A/Gp (ii)-Cook w.e.f.	30 Dec 43
WX 483	"	LOWICK, R.L.	trans. to A.A.C.C. & att.	30 Dec 43
NX 68166	"	MURRAY, E.	apptd. L/CPL (paid) w.e.f.	23 Jan 44
QX 9860	"	MURRAY, W.J.	trans from "A" Coy to HQ Coy (Sig Pl)	26 Jan 44

NOTICES

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT - 2/2 AUST MG BN REGTL TRUST FUND

The following personnel constitute the above board, officers having been nominated by the C.O., and O.Rs elected by majority vote in coys :-

Office rs: 2 i/c., Adjts., Q.M. (two of whom to attend as Ex-Officio Members)

O.Rs :
Hq Coy - L/Cpl TRACEY, J.J. Bn Hq - Cpl IHLEIN, N.L.
A Coy - Cpl BOUGHTON, J.R. B Coy - Sjt WOOD, J.E.
C Coy - L/Sjt MARTIN, F.W. D Coy - Cpl FOGARTY, T.M.

UNIT AUDIT BOARD

The following have been elected as Unit Audit Board by the Board of Management, Regtl Trust Fund :-

Lieut W.H. BENNETT - Cpl SOMMERVILLE, R.H.

LOST

A Brown Propelling Pencil was lost between Sig Office and river 23/1/44. Finder please return to Sig Office or to NX 20004 Pte RUSHBY, T.R.

2/2 AUST MG BN REG'TL TRUST FUND - BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 DEC 43

- Liabilities -

- Assets -

Coy Funds Held in Trust

	<u>£</u>	<u>s</u>	<u>d</u>
A Coy -	25	1	6
B Coy -	7	12	6
D Coy -	18	2	3

£ s d

50 - 16 - 3

Bn Funds

1789 7 1

£1840 3 4

£ s d

<u>Trust Account No M.E.296</u>	309	6	7
<u>Commonwealth Savings Bank</u>			
- Sydney	3	8	1
<u>Band Instruments at cost</u>	314	0	0
<u>Advances</u>	34	18	4
<u>Bn Property at cost</u>	383	12	0
<u>Bn Canteen cash advance</u>	253	18	6
<u>Generating plant at cost</u>	190	16	6
<u>Public Address System</u>			
at cost	278	15	2
<u>Xmas Cards at cost</u>	71	8	2

£1840 3 4

—oo00oo—

1944

AUSTRALIAN MEDICAL FORCE

A. D. 1944

MEDICAL ORDER

BY

LIEUT. COL. H. HARRISON-CHESTER, D.S.O.

IN THE FIELD

COMPARING

(131-142)

D/P. MED. BATTALION THE AUSTRALIAN

7 JAN 44

131. ANTI-MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

With Coys withdrawing from operational areas, special attention will be paid to all instructions previously issued on anti-malarial precautions. All ranks to be so advised on coy or pl parades.

132. UNIFORM

All ranks are to be informed that shirts will be worn at all times, unless troops are on manual labour, when on instruction from an offr shirts may be removed. Special attention will be given to the wearing of anklets web or gaiters american pattern at all times, and complete anti-malarial precautions taken at 1830 hrs.

133. INDISCRIMINATE FIRING

Indiscriminate firing will stop immediately, and will not occur under any circumstances. This order will be policed to ensure being carried out in its entirety. Disciplinary action to be taken against offenders and dealt with by commanding officer.

134. VACANCIES - UNIT SIG PL

Any personnel desirous of becoming signallers in unit sig pl will submit applications forthwith.

135. INTOXICATING LIQUOR (HCF Order A480)

1. The illicit manufacture in Papua or New Guinea of any intoxicating liquor is prohibited.
2. The possession of any liquor so manufactured is also prohibited.
3. Severe disciplinary action will be taken in respect of any breach of this order, and all stills and material used for the manufacture of such intoxicating liquor will be confiscated.

136. TRAIN TRAVELLING - INTOXICATING LIQUOR (GPO A789)

No member of the forces, when in uniform, will carry, or cause to be carried, on to any train on which he is travelling or about to travel, or have in his possession or control or consume whilst travelling in any train, any intoxicating liquor, unless it is consumed by him as part of a meal supplied in a dining car in the train in which he is travelling.

137. IDENTIFICATION TAGS - BURIAL OF DECEASED AMERICAN PERSONNEL

(9 Div RO 104)

All ranks will be advised that on burial of a deceased member of the US Forces, the identification tags are disposed of as follows:-

- (a) One buried with the body
- (b) One attached to the Grave Marker

138. STRETCHERS AND LITTERS (9 Div RO 111)

It is noticed that ambulance stretchers are being used as beds other than for hospital use. It is the duty of coys to ensure that this practice ceases forthwith.

139. USE OF CENSORED COVERS (HCF Order 6474)

Hq Field Censorship Inst No 7 is published for general information:-

1. A censored cover is an envelope, a green envelope or a wrapping showing any censorship markings including all or any of the following - Unit Censor Stamp, "Opened by Censor" Label or "Passed by Censor" Stamp.
2. Censored covers may only be used again for transmission through the post if the previous censorship markings are NOT discernible.

139. USE OF CENSORED COVERS (CONTD)

3. If a censored cover is or appears to be used by any member of the AAF in breach of this instruction -
 - (a) The Unit Censor will forward the censored cover to the OO unit for action; or
 - (b) if the censored cover is not intercepted in the unit, any censorship authority sighting it will arrange to forward the censored cover to the appropriate formation of I. of C Area for action.

140. STERILISING OUTFITS FOR USE WITH WATER BOTTLES (NGF Order 9479)

1. (a) The ~~sterilising~~ sterilising tablets in outfits for use with water bottles are subject to deterioration and loss of strength on prolonged storage. Provision has been made for replacements of outfits by AASO on the elapse of six months from the date of manufacture or if they are found to be unserviceable.
 - (b) Unit Medical Officer will inspect samples from each batch on issue to the unit and supervise a test for free chlorine with local water supplies. This test will be repeated if any outfits remain unopened one month after issue. If outfits are found to be unserviceable they will, on the recommendation of the unit medical officer, be returned to AASO for replacement.
 - (c) Tablets will be protected from deterioration by keeping the bottles tightly corked. One outfit will be ~~used~~ used completely before the next is opened in order to avoid deterioration by exposure to the air. For the same reason, no bottle of sterilising tablets will be kept for more than seven days after it has been first opened, as the efficiency of its contents cannot be guaranteed for longer than this period after the first opening.
2. It is believed the problem of crumbling has been overcome in tablets of recent manufacture. Certain tablets manufactured by Cronax Ltd in Aug Sep and Oct of 1943 will show signs of crumbling, but not sufficient to warrant return of unused stocks without test.
3. Progress reports as to the suitability of the latest manufacture as desired.

141. LEAVE WITHOUT PAY (GRO A822 and GRO A598 Part XV and sub paras 105 & 106)

1. Cases are still occurring in which members, who have been granted leave without pay, afterwards claim that they were not aware of the full effect of the grant of such leave.
2. Attention is directed to the provisions of War Financial (Military Forces) Regulations, which provide, in effect, that all pay (including allotments) and pay allowances cease in respect of any period for which a member is granted leave (or an extension thereof) without pay.
3. When leave (or an extension thereof) without pay is granted, the following will not be payable during the period of such leave (or extension) :-
 - (a) pay (including deferred pay);
 - (b) Field Allowances;
 - (c) command allowances;
 - (d) Special allowances;
 - (e) exchange allowances;
 - (f) dependents "
 - (g) travelling allowances;
 - (h) subsistence "
 - (i) any allowance payable under regulations 9 of the above mentioned regulations.

142. CORRECT USE OF LIGHTS WHEN APPROACHING CROSSING TRAFFIC (GRO 902A)

1. Accidents involving any vehicles have occurred due to lack of road courtesy of drivers who fail to dim their headlights when approaching oncoming traffic.
2. In order that personnel in control of vehs may appreciate their responsibility in this regard, the action to be taken is set out hereunder :-

142. CORRECT USE OF LIGHTS REG (CONTD)

- (a) When approaching oncoming traffic, the driver of a veh will ensure that his headlights are dipped and will keep as near as practicable, having regard to all the circumstances, to the left-hand edge of the roadway.
 - (b) If the headlights cannot be dipped, they will be dimmed, the driver will switch to his parking lights. In either case, he will reduce the speed of the vehicle so that he can stop within his lessened limits of vision.
3. The dvr is responsible for checking the correct operation of all lights and for reporting immediately (on AAF 617) all defects which he is not permitted to rectify.

F. W. Marley CAPT
ADJ 2/2 AUST INF BTL.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS TRANSFERS REG

HX 15843	Sjt	DAVIDSON, R.A.	promoted to A/S/SJT	w.e.f. 18 Nov 43.
OX 8775	Pte	JOHNSON, A.E.	" A/CPL	w.e.f. 8 Oct 43
OX 11386	L/Sjt	MARTIN, F.W.	" A/SJT	w.e.f. 17 Dec 43
OX 10664	A/Sjt	HILLIEN, L.J.	reverts to rank of A/CPL	w.e.f. 17 Dec 43
HX 23332	A/Sjt	GIBSON, R.	rank of Sjt confirmed	w.e.f. 28 Dec 43
OX 8838	A/Cpl	CHAPMAN, J.B.	" Cpl	" " 28 Dec 43
OX 8511	Pte	EDGAR, E.	relinq. 2/Cp (ii)-Cook	w.e.f. 29 Oct 43
OX 8511	"	EDGAR, E.	promoted to A/CPL	w.e.f. 29 Oct 43
OX 9070	"	GLAY, H.B.	relinq. 2/Cp (ii)-Cook	w.e.f. 27 Dec 43
(at own request)				
OX 11369	Pte	NICHOLSON, L.J.	promoted A/CPL	w.e.f. 9 Nov 43
OX 841	"	PROUDFOOT, A.E.	" A/CPL	w.e.f. 22 Dec 43
OX 11369	Pte	NICHOLSON, L.J.	relinq 2/Cp (iii)Dr-mech	w.e.f. 9 Nov 43
HX 26681	Cpl	JOYNTING, H.C.	promoted A/SJT	w.e.f. 20 Dec 43
OX 13811	L/Cpl	GIBBONS, J.G.	" A/CPL	w.e.f. 20 Dec 43
HX 23672	Pte	BOICH, C.E.	" A/CPL	w.e.f. 4 Dec 43
OX 11694	"	MIRISON, R.H.	appointed 2/Cp (ii)-Cook	w.e.f. 17 Nov 43
OX 11694	"	MIRISON, R.H.	relinq.	" " 13 Dec 43
OX 8727	L/Cpl	WHITE, R.B.	promoted to A/CPL	w.e.f. 12 Dec 43
OX 16244	Pte	RICHARDSON, G.A.A.	apptd. 2/Cp (ii)-Corp.	w.e.f. 4 Jan 44
OX 8794	"	COLLINS, W.	promoted A/CPL	w.e.f. 28 Dec 43
HX 17311	Cpl	ROUGHLEY, W.B.	reverted to rank	w.e.f. 4 Dec 43
HX 17311	Pte	ROUGHLEY, W.B.	transferred from ACO to 2/2 RG Bn-4	Dec 43
HX 56765	"	HANE, H.B.	transf. from Bn HQ to HQ Coy	- 7 Jan 44
HX 25713	"	HANE, H.B.	" " to "C" Coy	- 5 Jan 44
HX 16244	"	RICHARDSON, G.A.A.	transf. from "D" Coy to HQ Coy	4/1/44

NOTICES

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT - 2/2 AUST INF BTL UNIT FUND

1. A Board of Management to control the expenditure of UNIT FUND monies will be formed.
2. The Board will consist of one representative from each HQ Coy and one from Bn HQ & HQ Coy. There will be two officers representatives appointed by the C.O.
3. Coys will select a representative by majority vote and this HQ will be notified of the result by 12 Jan 44.
4. As soon as possible after election of the Board a meeting will be held at which "policy" and general management will be discussed, office bearers elected and auditors appointed.

AGF KMS HANDS

C.O. desires all ranks to acknowledge to the donor receipt of AGF Kms Hamper.

COMFORTS

Acknowledged herewith comforts received from 2/2 RG Comforts Aux. Bn & all branches :-
Milk 12 oz tins - 136; Chocolate, blocks - 36; Horlicks Milk 1b tins-12;
Marmalade 12 oz tins -48; Sheep's tongues 12 oz tins-48; Sutton & Green peas 1 lb tins -96; cakes -66;

/over

NOTICE (CONTD)

CONTENTS (CONTD) Hammocks (net type) - 115; Rope for Hammocks 1/5 each (except hammocks) to A, B, C, D Coys, Hq Coy & En Hq.
Hammocks - 1/4 each to A, B, C, D Coys.
6 bundles of periodicals & papers.

LOST:

Webbing complete with pouches. Finder please return to NK 26065
Pte WELCH, J.A. or to Hq Coy Ord Rm.